

AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
WORK SESSION MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
APRIL 20, 2016 - 6:00 PM

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five-minute limit per person.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) Volunteer Recognition Program
 - The Assistant Township Manager will present a proposed Volunteer Recognition Program.
- b) Trail Amenity Plan
 - The Assistant Township Manager will present a proposed Trail Amenity Plan.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Zoning Hearing Board	Tuesday, April 26	6:30 PM
Planning Commission	Thursday, April 28	7:30 PM
Board of Supervisors, Work Session	Wednesday, May 18	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, May 18	7:30 PM

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

MEMO

To: Board of Supervisors

Cc: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager

From: Amanda Zimmerman, Assistant Township Manager

Date: April 20, 2016

Re: Volunteer Recognition Program Details

- **Four Tier Recognition Program**
 - *5 Years of Service*
 - Certificate and Name on 5 Year Volunteer Plaque
 - Photo of Entire Class of Award Recipients
 - *10 Years of Service*
 - Certificate and Name on 10 Year Volunteer Plaque
 - Photo of Entire Class of Award Recipients
 - *15 Years of Service*
 - Certificate and Name on 15 Year Volunteer Plaque
 - Photo of Entire Class of Award Recipients
 - *20+ Years of Service*
 - Certificate and Name on 20 Year Volunteer Plaque
 - *Tree with Plaque in Heebner Park or along Zacharias Trail*
 - Allocate \$150-\$225 per tree/plaque
 - Photo of Entire Class of Award Recipients
 - Volunteer who passes away
 - *Tree with Plaque in Heebner Park or along Zacharias Trail*
 - Allocate \$150-\$225 per tree/plaque
- **Annual Bulbs**
 - All volunteers will receive annual bulbs each September/October
 - Started in 2015
- **Volunteer Groups Recognized in Program**
 - Worcester Volunteer Fire Department
 - Worcester Township Zoning Hearing Board
 - Worcester Township Planning Commission
 - Uniform Construction Code Board of Appeals
 - Traffic Impact Fee Advisory Board
 - Vacancy Board

- **Display**
 - Plaques and class photos will be displayed at the Community Hall
 - Photos will also be on an album on the Township website

Plaque Example and Pricing

- Frank Jones Trophies
 - \$114 with 36 plates for below plaque
 - \$0.13 per letter to engrave
- Need 4 plaques
 - Approximately \$475 for four plaques
- Lettering costs will depend on award recipient's name length.

12" x 16" Walnut Perpetual Plaque With 36 Plates

Item Number: P41

Description: Black brass engraving plates.

Also available with Brush
Gold plates
P42: \$113.40

Packaging: Individually boxed



Quantity:	1
Price (each):	\$113.40

Engraving: 13 cents per letter.
\$4.00 each per logo or image.
Setup Charges may apply.

MEMO

To: Board of Supervisors

Cc: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager

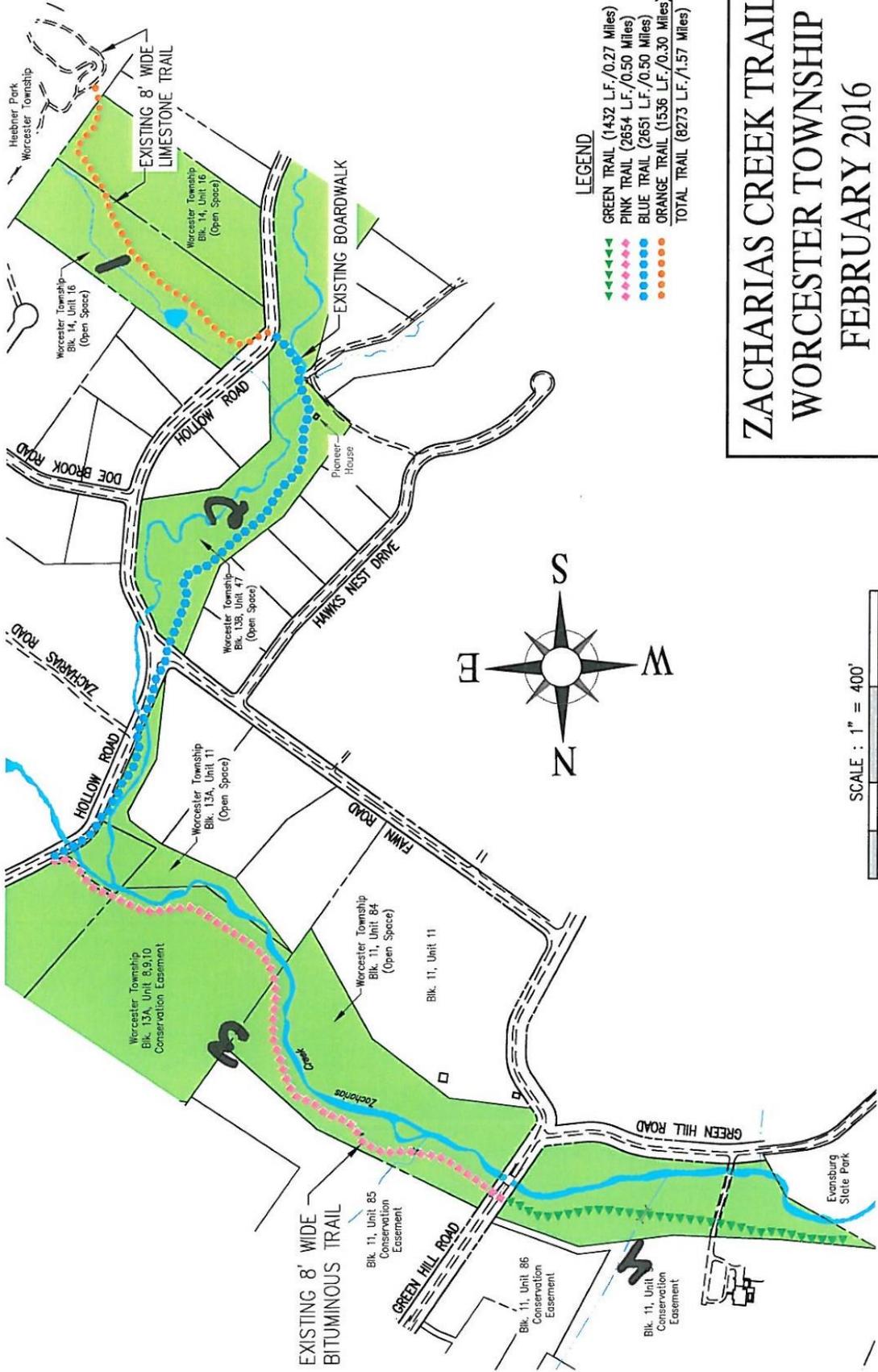
From: Amanda Zimmerman, Assistant Township Manager

Date: April 20, 2016

Re: Zacharias Creek Trail Amenities

- **Orange Segment (Number 1)**
 - Nothing Needed-Already bench on trail segment
 - **Blue Trail Segment (Number 2)**
 - Two benches
 - Cost: \$2,000
 - Located
 - Pioneer House
 - Top of hill
 - Two trash cans
 - Cost: \$400
 - Located by the benches
 - **Pink Trail Segment (Number 3)**
 - Partnership with Steve Eberbach and Northwestern Mutual
 - Providing trees along this portion of the trail (more details to come)
 - Three benches
 - Cost: \$3,000
 - Two trash cans
 - Cost: \$400
 - **Green Trial Segment (Number 4)**
 - Two Benches at cul du sac
 - Cost: \$2,000
 - One trash can
 - Cost: \$200
-
- **Total Estimated Cost: \$8,000**
 - Placement of benches will be evenly spaced on each segment or concentrated depending on area.

ZACHARIAS CREEK TRAIL WORCESTER TOWNSHIP FEBRUARY 2016



AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
APRIL 20, 2016 - 7:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five minute per person limit for any items not listed on this agenda for official action.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

a) consent agenda

- A motion to approve a consent agenda that includes the following items:
 - i. Treasurer's Report and other Monthly Reports for March 2016;
 - ii. bill payment March 2016;
 - iii. March 16, 2016 Work Session minutes;
 - iv. March 16, 2016 Business Meeting minutes; and,
 - v. March 30, 2016 Special Meeting minutes.

b) Ordinance advertisement

- A motion to authorize the advertisement of an Ordinance to create the Hickory Hill Sewer District.

c) Ordinance advertisement

- A motion to authorize the advertisement of an Ordinance to incur non-electoral debt through the issuance of a General Obligation Bond.

d) Resolution 2016-15

- A resolution to approve a Preliminary/Final Plan of Subdivision at 2119 Berks Road.

e) Resolution 2016-16

- A resolution to approve a Preliminary/Final Plan of Subdivision at 2568 Skippack Pike.

f) Resolution 2016-17

- A resolution to restate the Township's 401(a) retirement plan.

g) Resolution 2016-18

- A resolution to appoint delegates to the Montgomery County Tax Collection Committee.

(over)

- h) Resolution 2016-19
 - A resolution to authorize submission of a grant application to the Montgomery County 2040 Implementation Grant Program.
- i) Resolution 2016-20
 - A resolution to support amending the Sterling Act to remit a portion of wage taxes paid by Philadelphia non-residents to their municipality of residence.
- j) bid award
 - A motion to award a bid for the 2016 Road Program.
- k) bid award
 - A motion to award a bid to construct a soccer field and related improvements at Heebner Park.
- l) bid award
 - A motion to award a bid for roadway materials and equipment rental.
- m) agreement
 - A motion to approve an agreement with Lower Providence Township and the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority to provide sanitary sewer service for certain properties at Germantown Pike.
- n) supplemental findings of fact
 - A motion to approve supplemental findings of fact of conclusions of law, in the matter of The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Zoning Hearing Board	Tuesday, April 26	6:30 PM
Planning Commission	Thursday, April 28	7:30 PM
Board of Supervisors, Work Session	Wednesday, May 18	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, May 18	7:30 PM

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

MARCH 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

MARCH 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
Revenue Account Range: First to Last Expend Account Range: First to Last Skip Zero YTD Activity: No								
Include Non-Anticipated: No Include Non-Budget: No								
Year To Date As Of: 03/31/16 Current Period: 03/01/16 to 03/31/16 Prior Year As Of: 03/31/16								
001-301-100-000	Real Prop Tax - Current	45,499.53	47,337.00	10,874.30	11,423.27	0.00	35,913.73-	24
001-301-500-000	Real Proptax - Liened	695.92	600.00	0.00	95.59	0.00	504.41-	16
001-301-600-000	Real Prop Tax - Interim	308.09	250.00	26.30	92.96	0.00	157.04-	37
	Segment 3 Total	46,503.54	48,187.00	10,900.60	11,611.82	0.00	36,575.18-	24
001-310-010-000	Per Cap Tax - Current	4,697.23	5,000.00	0.00	25.30	0.00	4,974.70-	1
001-310-030-000	Per Cap Tax - Delinquent	978.48	750.00	47.30	105.04	0.00	644.96-	14
001-310-100-000	Real Estate Transfer Tax	319,660.39	250,000.00	13,584.52	67,687.34	0.00	182,312.66-	27
001-310-210-000	Earned Income Tax	2,142,026.48	2,400,000.00	137,635.78	659,789.59	0.00	1,740,210.41-	27
001-310-220-000	Earned Income Tax Prior Year	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00-	0
001-310-900-000	Impact Fee Revenue	50,078.00	56,776.00	7,698.00	16,396.00	0.00	40,380.00-	29
	Segment 3 Total	2,517,440.58	2,712,626.00	158,965.60	744,003.27	0.00	1,968,622.73-	27
001-321-340-000	Trash Hauler's License	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-321-800-000	Cable Television Franchise	144,233.05	220,000.00	0.00	57,215.79	0.00	162,784.21-	26
	Segment 3 Total	144,733.05	220,000.00	0.00	57,215.79	0.00	162,784.21-	26
001-322-820-000	Street Encroachments	580.00	750.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	690.00-	8
001-322-900-000	Sign Permits	77.65	200.00	32.00	32.00	0.00	168.00-	16
001-322-910-000	Yard Sale Permits	175.00	175.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	175.00-	0
001-322-920-000	Solicitation Permits	330.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	1,162.65	1,225.00	32.00	92.00	0.00	1,133.00-	8
001-331-120-000	Violations of Ordinances Etc	3,467.31	2,500.00	290.44	340.44	0.00	2,159.56-	14
	Segment 3 Total	3,467.31	2,500.00	290.44	340.44	0.00	2,159.56-	14
001-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	16,860.00	20,000.00	1,498.18	6,366.32	0.00	13,633.68-	32
	Segment 3 Total	16,860.00	20,000.00	1,498.18	6,366.32	0.00	13,633.68-	32
001-342-000-000	Rents & Royalties	18,121.54	25,000.00	1,595.00	3,125.00	0.00	21,875.00-	12

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
001-342-120-000	Cell Tower	120,284.48	130,764.00	11,314.88	35,659.67	0.00	95,104.33-	27
	Segment 3 Total	138,406.02	155,764.00	12,909.88	38,784.67	0.00	116,979.33-	25
001-355-010-000	Public Utility Realty Tax	3,032.59	3,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,050.00-	0
001-355-040-000	Alcoholic Beverage License	1,000.00	800.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	600.00-	25
001-355-050-000	Gen'L Municipal Pension System State Aid	54,891.68	52,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00-	0
001-355-070-000	Foreign Fire Insurance Premium	101,459.67	105,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	105,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	160,383.94	160,850.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	160,650.00-	0
001-357-080-000	Grants- US Tennis Association	97,003.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	8,178.00-	18
001-357-081-000	DCEd Zacharias Trail -2014 / 2	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	97,003.00	20,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	18,178.00-	9
001-361-300-000	Subdivision & Land Development	15,150.00	5,000.00	100.00	850.00	0.00	4,150.00-	17
001-361-330-000	Condit Use - Bos	250.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00-	0
001-361-340-000	Zoning Hearing Board	2,900.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	2,750.00	375
001-361-350-000	Zoning Amendment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-361-300-000	Sale Of Maps And Publications	18.00	15.00	49.66	49.66	0.00	34.66	331
	Segment 3 Total	18,318.00	7,215.00	149.66	4,649.66	0.00	2,565.34-	64
001-362-410-000	Building Permits	203,177.64	200,000.00	26,151.15	54,759.69	0.00	145,240.31-	27
001-362-420-000	Zoning Permits	12,423.00	10,000.00	1,490.00	2,270.00	0.00	7,730.00-	23
001-362-450-000	U & O Permits	275.00	500.00	250.00	250.00	0.00	250.00-	50
001-362-460-000	Driveway Permits	880.00	880.00	120.00	240.00	0.00	640.00-	27
	Segment 3 Total	216,755.64	211,380.00	28,011.15	57,519.69	0.00	153,860.31-	27
001-367-342-000	Park Towers Rental	20,818.68	20,820.00	1,734.89	3,469.78	0.00	17,350.22-	17
001-367-400-000	Park & Recreation Concessions (Tickets)	8,328.48	8,000.00	0.00	2,319.95	0.00	5,680.05-	29
001-367-408-000	Parks: Organized Sports/Lessons	27,171.00	30,000.00	1,470.00	1,470.00	0.00	28,530.00-	5
001-367-409-000	Park Trips	7,030.73	7,500.00	449.00	4,357.65	0.00	3,142.35-	58
001-367-420-000	Parks & Rec Misc Receipts	3,465.50	1,500.00	1,943.25	3,343.15	0.00	1,843.15	223
	Segment 3 Total	66,814.39	67,820.00	5,597.14	14,960.53	0.00	52,859.47-	22
001-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	8,408.62	1,000.00	1,537.75	2,125.12	0.00	1,125.12	213

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
	Segment 3 Total	8,408.62	1,000.00	1,537.75	2,125.12	0.00	1,125.12	213
001-383-200-000	Spec Assess Admin	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
	Segment 3 Total	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
001-392-300-000	Transfer From Capital Reserve	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Revenue Total	3,438,357.74	4,013,239.00	219,892.40	939,991.31	0.00	3,073,247.69-	23

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	LEGISLATIVE GOVERNING BODY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-400-000-000	Legislative- Payroll	7,560.00	7,500.00	630.00	1,890.00	0.00	5,610.00	25
001-400-150-000	Legislative Benefits	64,937.90	65,750.00	5,475.73	16,427.19	0.00	49,322.81	25
001-400-312-000	Legislative Consult Services	44,207.32	49,590.00	3,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	40,590.00	18
001-400-337-000	Legis Auto Allowances	220.80	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0
001-400-420-000	Dues & Subscriptions	4,596.00	2,500.00	65.00	163.00	0.00	2,337.00	7
001-400-460-000	Legis Meetings & Conf	3,457.32	3,500.00	0.00	2,518.98	0.00	981.02	72
	Segment 3 Total	124,979.34	129,090.00	9,170.73	29,999.17	0.00	99,090.83	23
	MANAGER:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-401-000-000	Management Payroll	94,784.59	96,250.00	16,805.73	36,036.49	0.00	60,213.51	37
001-401-150-000	Management Benefits	32,394.37	46,488.00	6,164.56	16,676.02	0.00	29,811.98	36
001-401-231-000	Management - Auto/Travel	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0
001-401-312-000	Management Consulting Serv	480.00	10,000.00	705.50	1,824.58	0.00	8,175.42	18
001-401-321-000	Management-Mobile Phone	323.09	600.00	50.00	150.00	0.00	450.00	25
001-401-337-000	Auto/Gas/Maint	3,500.00	4,800.00	400.00	1,200.00	0.00	3,600.00	25
001-401-460-000	Management Meetings/Seminars	1,148.50	1,800.00	0.00	32.00	0.00	1,768.00	2
	Segment 3 Total	132,630.55	160,038.00	24,125.79	55,919.09	0.00	104,118.91	35
	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-402-000-000	Financial Payroll	80,772.30	60,391.00	7,564.19	39,496.43	0.00	20,894.57	65
001-402-150-000	Financial Benefits	26,081.70	23,977.00	2,055.92	8,824.90	0.00	15,152.10	37

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-402-321-000	Finance-Mobile Phone	595.41	384.00	0.00	18.94	0.00	365.06	5
001-402-337-000	Financial - Automobile Allowance	375.31	300.00	0.00	78.20	0.00	221.80	26
001-402-460-000	Finance - Meeting & Seminars	381.64	500.00	0.00	28.50	0.00	471.50	6
	Segment 3 Total	108,206.36	85,552.00	9,620.11	48,446.97	0.00	37,105.03	57
001-403-000-000	TAX COLLECTION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-403-110-000	Tax Collection - Payroll	2,548.69	2,367.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,367.00	0
001-403-150-000	Tax Collection - Benefits	194.97	181.00	0.00	135.16	0.00	45.84	75
001-403-210-000	Tax Collection:Office Supplies	3,963.95	5,000.00	0.00	3,448.49	0.00	1,551.51	69
001-403-310-000	Tax Collection - Professional	32,189.87	42,000.00	1,663.42	8,240.66	0.00	33,759.34	20
001-403-460-000	Meeting/Seminars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	38,897.48	49,548.00	1,663.42	11,824.31	0.00	37,723.69	24
001-404-000-000	LEGAL SERVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-404-310-000	Legal Professional Services	73,603.88	60,000.00	2,487.49	12,636.24	0.00	47,363.76	21
001-404-320-000	Right To Know Legal	66,222.65	50,000.00	9,286.57	30,677.45	0.00	19,322.55	61
	Segment 3 Total	139,826.53	110,000.00	11,774.06	43,313.69	0.00	66,686.31	39
001-405-000-000	CLERICAL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-405-140-000	Clerical Payroll	78,698.50	77,980.00	10,108.37	20,479.43	0.00	57,500.57	26
001-405-150-000	Clerical Benefits	54,006.69	45,319.00	3,785.55	9,132.73	0.00	36,186.27	20
001-405-210-000	Clerical Office Supplies	5,635.66	8,000.00	468.04	1,676.42	0.00	6,323.58	21
001-405-310-000	Payroll services	13,167.44	13,520.00	1,531.22	3,604.75	0.00	9,915.25	27
001-405-321-000	Telephone Expense	5,489.75	6,000.00	534.60	1,432.96	0.00	4,567.04	24
001-405-325-000	Postage	3,012.06	4,500.00	0.00	897.49	0.00	3,602.51	20
001-405-337-000	Auto Allowance	164.10	150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0
001-405-340-000	Advertising	8,928.26	7,000.00	904.26	1,170.07	0.00	5,829.93	17
001-405-460-000	Meetings & Seminars	784.50	1,000.00	567.65	586.87	0.00	413.13	59
001-405-465-000	Computer Expense	20,937.84	15,000.00	2,385.99	7,122.41	0.00	7,877.59	47
001-405-470-000	Other Office Expense	12,572.74	10,000.00	1,065.90	5,945.93	0.00	4,054.07	59
	Segment 3 Total	203,397.54	188,469.00	21,351.58	52,049.06	0.00	136,419.94	28
001-408-000-000	ENGINEERING SERVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-408-310-000	Engineering Services - Cks	44,151.64	30,000.00	2,865.56	5,878.06	0.00	24,121.94	20
	Segment 3 Total	44,151.64	30,000.00	2,865.56	5,878.06	0.00	24,121.94	20

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-409-000-000	BUILDINGS & PLANT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-409-136-000	Admin - Utilities	8,769.41	10,000.00	1,172.47	2,870.60	0.00	7,129.40	29
001-409-137-000	Admin - Mtce & Repairs	14,290.54	12,500.00	1,676.28	7,352.51	0.00	5,147.49	59
001-409-142-000	Admin - Alarm Service	3,533.96	3,500.00	173.00	519.00	0.00	2,981.00	15
001-409-147-000	Admin - Other Services	2,300.63	1,000.00	0.00	227.01	0.00	772.99	23
001-409-171-000	WIP-Admin Entryway Glass Protection	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0
001-409-236-000	Garage - Utilities	9,755.22	15,000.00	1,142.59	3,863.21	0.00	11,136.79	26
001-409-237-000	Garage - Mtce & Rep	10,872.84	10,000.00	444.35	2,131.21	0.00	7,868.79	21
001-409-242-000	Garage - Security/Alarm Service	639.80	650.00	439.44	529.44	0.00	120.56	81
001-409-247-000	Garage - Other Expenses	229.97	250.00	0.00	1.70	0.00	248.30	1
001-409-373-000	Preserve Farmhouse	10,568.98	15,000.00	0.00	5,729.50	0.00	9,270.50	38
001-409-436-000	W T C H - Utilities	4,099.19	5,200.00	427.88	1,463.52	0.00	3,736.48	28
001-409-437-000	W T C H - Maintenance & Repair	3,605.81	3,000.00	223.55	799.70	0.00	2,200.30	27
001-409-447-000	W T C H - Other Expenses	84.55	500.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	400.00	20
001-409-536-000	Ct Pt Hall-Historical Bldg Utility / A	3,992.23	5,000.00	322.18	805.20	0.00	4,194.80	16
001-409-537-000	Center Point Mtce & Repair	772.68	2,000.00	0.00	245.00	0.00	1,755.00	12
001-409-636-000	1622 Hollow Road - Utilities	2,342.04	0.00	0.00	20.50	0.00	20.50	0
001-409-637-000	1622 Hollow Road - Maintenance	8,851.81	5,000.00	325.00	325.00	0.00	4,675.00	6
001-409-702-000	WIP-Public Works Alarm / Cameras	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0
001-409-703-000	wip - Salt Building	0.00	544,573.00	40,486.91	273,211.85	0.00	271,361.15	50
001-409-737-000	Springhouse	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	84,709.66	663,673.00	46,289.29	300,153.95	0.00	363,519.05	45
001-411-000-000	FIRE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-411-380-000	Hydrant Rentals	22,933.69	25,000.00	822.18	16,519.97	0.00	8,480.03	66
001-411-540-000	Contributions To Fire Co	301,659.67	305,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	0.00	105,000.00	66
	Segment 3 Total	324,593.36	330,000.00	200,822.18	216,519.97	0.00	113,480.03	66
001-413-000-000	UCC & CODE ENFORCEMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-413-110-000	Fire Marshall Payroll	0.00	8,500.00	711.20	894.40	0.00	7,605.60	11
001-413-110-150	Fire Marshall Benefits	0.00	650.00	61.52	77.38	0.00	572.62	12
001-413-140-000	Code Enf-Payroll	102,847.84	105,750.00	4,932.68	11,775.34	0.00	93,974.66	11
001-413-150-000	Code Enf- Benefits	75,194.68	61,152.00	1,874.92	5,410.49	0.00	55,741.51	9
001-413-210-000	Code Enf- Supplies/Books	2,735.62	7,000.00	1,356.00	2,322.50	0.00	4,677.50	33
001-413-312-000	Code Enf - Consultant Services	70,470.00	73,000.00	4,557.00	15,558.00	0.00	57,442.00	21
001-413-313-000	Code Enf- Engineering	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-413-314-000	Code Enf - UCC Appeal	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-413-321-000	Code Enf- Mobile Phone	374.29	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0
001-413-337-000	Code Enf - Auto Allowance	490.78	750.00	0.00	75.60	0.00	674.40	10
001-413-460-000	Code Enf- Meetings & Seminars	2,450.61	500.00	0.00	214.50	0.00	285.50	43
	Segment 3 Total	254,563.82	258,602.00	13,493.32	36,328.21	0.00	222,273.79	14
001-414-000-000	PLANNING & ZONING:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-414-140-000	Zoning- Payroll	200.00	2,400.00	150.00	500.00	0.00	1,900.00	21
001-414-150-000	Zoning Benefits	15.32	184.00	11.49	38.30	0.00	145.70	21
001-414-310-000	Zoning- Professional Services	452.00	4,000.00	397.00	904.00	0.00	3,096.00	23
001-414-313-000	Zoning - Engineering	14,042.35	12,000.00	969.92	2,661.72	0.00	9,338.28	22
001-414-314-000	Zoning - Legal	5,383.89	15,000.00	2,488.00	8,072.00	0.00	6,928.00	54
001-414-315-000	Zoning - Conditional Use Professional Co	112,468.53	15,000.00	221.00	6,468.50	0.00	8,531.50	43
001-414-341-000	Zoning- Advertising	814.66	1,500.00	258.70	1,092.32	0.00	407.68	73
001-414-460-000	Zoning- Seminars/Meetings	71.00	250.00	23.82	23.82	0.00	226.18	10
	Segment 3 Total	133,447.75	50,334.00	4,519.93	19,760.66	0.00	30,573.34	39
001-419-000-000	OTHER PUBLIC SAFETY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-419-242-000	Pa One Call Expense	637.82	600.00	469.24	731.22	0.00	131.22-	122
	Segment 3 Total	637.82	600.00	469.24	731.22	0.00	131.22-	122
001-430-000-000	PUBLIC WORKS - ADMIN:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-430-140-000	Salaries-Public Works	336,509.69	370,867.00	40,916.54	97,227.50	0.00	273,639.50	26
001-430-150-000	Public Works Benefits	169,574.95	148,252.00	11,716.68	30,943.43	0.00	117,308.57	21
001-430-238-000	Public Works - Uniform Rental	5,546.21	6,000.00	405.39	1,393.64	0.00	4,606.36	23
001-430-326-000	Public Works- Cell Phones / Communicatio	2,749.98	3,000.00	261.65	784.95	0.00	2,215.05	26
001-430-460-000	Public Works - Meetings & Seminars	1,005.52	1,000.00	315.92-	784.08	0.00	215.92	78
001-430-470-000	Public Works - Other Expenses	1,876.84	1,500.00	218.21	442.45	0.00	1,057.55	30
	Segment 3 Total	517,263.19	530,619.00	53,202.55	131,576.05	0.00	399,042.95	25
001-433-000-000	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-433-313-000	Traffic Light Engineering	6,749.65	15,000.00	0.00	197.33	0.00	14,802.67	1
001-433-361-000	Traffic Light Electric	3,752.61	4,500.00	337.03	1,016.84	0.00	3,483.16	23
001-433-374-000	Traffic Light Maintenance	25,931.25	20,000.00	0.00	8,294.20	0.00	11,705.80	41
	Segment 3 Total	36,433.51	39,500.00	337.03	9,508.37	0.00	29,991.63	24

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-437-000-000	REPAIRS OF TOOLS AND MACHINERY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-437-250-000	Vehicle Maintenance/Machinery/Supplies	67,979.60	45,000.00	1,260.34	19,257.47	0.00	25,742.53	43
001-437-260-000	Small Tools & Equipment	7,930.69	6,000.00	300.59	2,222.82	0.00	3,777.18	37
001-437-370-000	Repairs/Tools:Repair And Maintenance	0.00	500.00	0.00	173.07	0.00	326.93	35
	Segment 3 Total	75,910.29	51,500.00	1,560.93	21,653.36	0.00	29,846.64	42
001-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-438-231-000	Gasoline	4,313.07	6,000.00	277.12	840.49	0.00	5,159.51	14
001-438-232-000	Diesel Fuel	19,235.45	25,000.00	1,062.22	3,269.61	0.00	21,730.39	13
001-438-242-000	Signs	2,523.39	3,000.00	825.97	922.19	0.00	2,077.81	31
001-438-245-000	Road Maintenance Supplies	19,821.06	25,000.00	735.53	1,885.53	0.00	23,114.47	8
001-438-300-000	Twp Contractor	5,339.25	15,000.00	0.00	7,062.50	0.00	7,937.50	47
001-438-313-000	Road Mtce - Engineering	23,932.39	45,000.00	4,660.00	14,572.64	0.00	30,427.36	32
001-438-370-000	Roads - Subcontractor	461,717.95	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	536,882.56	619,000.00	7,560.84	28,552.96	0.00	590,447.04	5
001-439-701-000	FIXED ASSETS PURCHASED	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
001-446-000-000	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-446-313-000	Stormwater Management	29,591.96	60,000.00	2,421.53	5,177.90	0.00	54,822.10	9
	Segment 3 Total	29,591.96	60,000.00	2,421.53	5,177.90	0.00	54,822.10	9
001-451-000-000	RECREATION - ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-451-140-000	Park & Recreation - Payroll	41,644.59	32,500.00	7,500.00	17,500.00	0.00	15,000.00	54
001-451-150-000	Park & Rec - Benefits	25,513.89	16,331.00	2,073.70	8,821.10	0.00	7,509.90	54
001-451-326-000	Park Phone Expense	0.00	408.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	408.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	67,158.48	49,239.00	9,573.70	26,321.10	0.00	22,917.90	53
001-452-000-000	PARTICIPANT RECREATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-452-247-000	Recreation Tickets (Prps)	8,013.00	7,750.00	756.00	2,540.00	0.00	5,210.00	33
001-452-248-000	Camps	26,399.25	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	0
001-452-249-000	Bus Trips	6,685.01	6,500.00	0.00	992.00	0.00	5,508.00	15
001-452-520-000	Culture Misc	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
Segment 3 Total		47,097.26	47,250.00	756.00	3,532.00	0.00	43,718.00	7
001-454-000-000	PARKS:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-454-337-000	Park Auto / Mileage	200.78	500.00	0.00	188.80	0.00	311.20	38
001-454-436-000	Heebner Park Utilities	2,429.31	3,000.00	384.88	1,107.32	0.00	1,892.68	37
001-454-437-001	Heebner Park Athletic Field Maint	15,127.57	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0
001-454-437-002	Heebner Park Expenses	9,901.69	20,000.00	0.00	106.00	0.00	19,894.00	1
001-454-438-001	Mt Kirk Park Athletic Field Maint	1,275.17	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0
001-454-438-002	Mt. Kirk Park Expenses	487.61	500.00	0.00	46.25	0.00	453.75	9
001-454-439-001	Sunny Brook Athletic Field Maint	3,626.41	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0
001-454-439-002	Sunny Brook Expenses	1,204.57	2,400.00	0.00	59.75	0.00	2,340.25	2
001-454-440-000	Trail Expenses	850.15	5,000.00	1,552.90	1,552.90	0.00	3,447.10	31
001-454-446-000	Sunny Brook Park Utilities	1,310.51	1,200.00	0.00	168.02	0.00	1,031.98	14
001-454-450-000	Nike Park Expense	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-454-460-000	parks- Seminars & Meetings	836.74	1,000.00	0.00	769.27	0.00	230.73	77
001-454-470-000	Heyser Field Horse Ring	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-454-471-000	Heyser Field Expenses	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0
001-454-480-000	Moran Trail Expenses	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0
001-454-701-000	wip -Resurface Tennis Courts	6,015.66-	20,000.00	0.00	6.72	0.00	19,993.28	0
001-454-702-000	WIP Heebner Park Soccer Field	0.00	120,000.00	756.00	2,552.29	0.00	117,447.71	2
001-454-703-000	WIP- Defford Road Park	0.00	0.00	1,246.50	1,246.50	0.00	1,246.50-	0
Segment 3 Total		31,234.85	202,600.00	3,940.28	7,803.82	0.00	194,796.18	4
PUBLIC RELATIONS:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-459-000-000	Public Relations - Newsletter	11,857.22	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0
001-459-340-000	Public Relations - Misc/Adv/weic Pkg	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-459-430-000	Public Relations	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0
Segment 3 Total		11,857.22	20,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,250.00	0
CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-461-000-000	Nat'L Res/Open Space Land Acquisition	17.00	1,624.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,624.00	0
001-461-710-000	North Penn Lra Acquisition	17,419.33	80,500.00	0.00	1,267.50	0.00	79,232.50	2
Segment 3 Total		17,436.33	82,124.00	0.00	1,267.50	0.00	80,856.50	2
001-481-000-000	EMPLOYER PAID BENEFITS AND WITHHOLDING I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-481-430-000	Inter Gov-Re Taxes	307.80	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	Segment 3 Total	307.80	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0
001-486-000-000	INSURANCE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	112,344.80	110,000.00	86,834.00	96,065.33	0.00	13,934.67	87
	Segment 3 Total	112,344.80	110,000.00	86,834.00	96,065.33	0.00	13,934.67	87
	Expend Total	3,073,560.10	4,013,238.00	512,352.07	1,152,382.75	0.00	2,860,855.25	29

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

April 15, 2016
10:58 AM

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
008-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	5,617.21	187.00	99.10	145.97	0.00	41.03-	78
008-341-100-000	Interest - Residents	0.00	13,763.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,763.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	5,617.21	13,950.00	99.10	145.97	0.00	13,804.03-	1
008-364-110-000	Sewage Connection/Tapping Fee	5,255.00	17,500.00	59,120.00	62,620.00	0.00	45,120.00	358
008-364-114-000	SEWER EXPENSION HICKORY HILL AREA	0.00	71,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,130.00-	0
008-364-120-000	Sewer Use Charge	375,211.25	425,592.00	4,038.15	98,831.51	0.00	326,760.49-	23
008-364-130-000	Sewer Use-Commercial	144,877.95	155,536.00	7,403.86	33,755.65	0.00	121,780.35-	22
008-364-140-000	Late Fee	4,749.95	5,200.00	300.15	1,592.24	0.00	3,607.76-	31
008-364-150-000	Certification Fee	1,025.00	1,200.00	120.00	180.00	0.00	1,020.00-	15
008-364-190-000	Liens	60.00	280.00	0.00	331.00	0.00	51.00	118
	Segment 3 Total	531,179.15	676,438.00	70,982.16	197,310.40	0.00	479,127.60-	29
008-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-392-300-000	Transfer from Capital Reserve	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
008-393-130-000	Proceeds-Gen Obligation Note	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Revenue Total	537,581.36	973,254.00	71,081.26	197,456.37	0.00	775,797.63-	20

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-402-000-000	Financial Admin Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-402-470-000	FINANCIAL / CD FEES	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-000-000	WASEWATER CLERK:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-150-000	Administratiave Staff Costs	52,836.82	47,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,154.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
Segment 3 Total		52,836.82	47,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,154.00	0
008-429-000-000	WASTWATER COLLECTION AND TREATMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-227-000	Wastewater Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-242-000	Alarm Service	862.98	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0
008-429-300-000	Other Expense / Dep Sampling	4,668.32	6,000.00	352.73	397.73	0.00	5,602.27	7
008-429-313-000	Engineering	9,375.88	12,000.00	4,904.76	6,084.76	0.00	5,915.24	51
008-429-314-000	Legal	1,333.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0
008-429-316-000	Plant Operations	167,428.12	173,196.00	13,771.55	41,314.65	0.00	131,881.35	24
008-429-321-000	Wastewater:Telephone	817.02	850.00	72.90	209.36	0.00	640.64	25
008-429-361-000	Wastewater Utilities	109,844.09	109,940.00	11,349.05	35,074.57	0.00	74,865.43	32
008-429-366-000	Wastewater Water Usage	268.06	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0
008-429-374-000	Wastewater Equipment Mtce & Rep	20,550.99	16,000.00	641.74	1,152.55	0.00	14,847.45	7
008-429-421-001	Center Point Farms-Pump Station	10,734.46	11,011.00	905.53	2,716.59	0.00	8,294.41	25
008-429-421-002	Center Pt Utilities / Repairs	3,644.18	4,000.00	1,950.51	4,242.98	0.00	242.98-	106
008-429-422-001	Meadowood Pumpstation	20,420.89	21,907.00	1,685.78	4,665.30	0.00	17,241.70	21
008-429-422-002	Meadowood Utilities / Repairs	3,150.74	350.00	82.25	150.30	0.00	199.70	43
008-429-423-001	Heritage Village Pump Station	9,543.59	10,297.00	805.07	2,415.21	0.00	7,881.79	23
008-429-423-002	Heritage Village Utilities / Repairs	3,165.18	2,500.00	493.27	1,395.43	0.00	1,104.57	56
008-429-424-001	Fawn Creek Pump Station	10,038.06	9,790.00	846.78	2,540.34	0.00	7,249.66	26
008-429-424-002	Fawn Creek Utilities / Repairs	7,780.98	2,700.00	427.72	1,073.36	0.00	1,626.64	40
008-429-425-001	Chadwick Place Pump Station	10,191.61	10,460.00	1,026.80	2,743.72	0.00	7,716.28	26
008-429-425-002	Chadwick Place Utilities / Repairs	3,722.57	3,500.00	511.91	1,269.91	0.00	2,230.09	36
008-429-426-001	Adair Pump Station	7,867.46	8,070.00	663.68	1,991.04	0.00	6,078.96	25
008-429-426-002	Adair Pump Utilities / Repairs	5,438.51	4,000.00	307.51	785.65	0.00	3,214.35	20
008-429-670-000	Wip-Valley Green Plant Upgrades	9,576.26-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-671-000	Wip-Hickory Hill Area Sewer Expansion	0.00	200,000.00	2,015.76	175,759.21	0.00	24,240.79	88
008-429-700-000	Wastewater:Capital Purchases	0.00	170,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	170,200.00	0
Segment 3 Total		401,270.43	783,371.00	42,815.30	285,982.66	0.00	497,388.34	37
008-471-200-000	Gen Obligation Note Principal	0.00	90,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,868.00	0
Segment 3 Total		0.00	90,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,868.00	0
008-472-000-000	DEBT INTEREST:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-472-200-000	Gen Obligation Interest	50,134.08	48,728.00	4,120.24	12,412.40	0.00	36,315.60	25
Segment 3 Total		50,134.08	48,728.00	4,120.24	12,412.40	0.00	36,315.60	25

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-486-000-000	INSURANCE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	3,243.20	3,134.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,134.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	<u>3,243.20</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0</u>
	Expend Total	<u>507,421.34</u>	<u>973,255.00</u>	<u>46,935.54</u>	<u>298,395.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>674,859.94</u>	<u>31</u>

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
030-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	9,662.11	6,629.00	378.57	1,131.14	0.00	5,497.86-	17
	Segment 3 Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	378.57	1,131.14	0.00	5,497.86-	17
030-392-040-000	Transfer from revolving Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Revenue Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	378.57	350,954.16	0.00	344,325.16	***

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
030-402-000-000	FINANCE ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
030-402-470-000	Financial / Cd Fees	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
	Segment 3 Total	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
030-492-010-000	Transfer to General Fund	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Expend Total	1,646.14	384,622.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	384,438.55	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
035-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	251.21	198.00	159.38	160.94	0.00	37.06-	81
	Segment 3 Total	251.21	198.00	159.38	160.94	0.00	37.06-	81
035-355-020-000	Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	277,220.69	315,332.00	325,426.98	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Segment 3 Total	277,220.69	315,332.00	325,426.98	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Revenue Total	277,471.90	315,530.00	325,586.36	325,587.92	0.00	10,057.92	103

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
035-432-000-000	WINTER MAINTENANCE SNOW REMOVAL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-432-250-000	Snow & Ice Removal	48,064.82	40,000.00	12,035.78	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
	Segment 3 Total	48,064.82	40,000.00	12,035.78	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
035-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-438-370-000	Road Maintenance-Subcontract	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Expend Total	323,064.82	315,530.00	12,035.78	22,666.57	0.00	292,863.43	7

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
*040-107-102-000	Mm Municipal Services -#02-120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-103-000	Mm-Fawn Road-#-2-1228592	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-104-000	Plgit Hollis Hills/Bustard Rd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-105-000	Plgit Park And Recreation Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-106-000	Plgit Shefley Village/Potshop	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-107-000	Markel Open Space Account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-107-108-000	MikeLen / Amoroso Sidewalks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
*040-279-000-000	Unreserved Fund Balance	11,283.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	11,283.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
040-341-102-000	Interest Municipal Services	156.15	158.00	0.00	92.93	0.00	65.07-	59
040-341-103-000	Interest Fawn Road	36.76	37.00	0.00	21.88	0.00	15.12-	59
040-341-104-000	Interest Hollis Hills/Bustard Rd	58.79	59.00	0.00	35.01	0.00	23.99-	59
040-341-105-000	Interest Park & Recreation Fund	4.34	7.00	0.00	4.84	0.00	2.16-	69
040-341-106-000	Interest Shefley Village/Potshop Rd	18.62	11.00	0.00	11.11	0.00	0.11	101
040-341-107-000	Markel Open Space	13.88	8.00	0.00	8.44	0.00	0.44	106
040-341-108-000	MikeLen / Amoroso Sidewalks	4.99	8.00	0.00	5.55	0.00	2.45-	69
040-341-200-000	Interest Earnings Developers	57.29	0.00	28.51	74.60	0.00	74.60	0
	Segment 3 Total	350.82	288.00	28.51	254.36	0.00	33.64-	88
	Revenue Total	11,634.10	288.00	28.51	254.36	0.00	33.64-	88

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
040-492-030-000	Transfer to Capital Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02-	0
	Expend Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02-	0

ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733
TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

Board of Supervisors:
SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN, CHAIR
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY, VICE CHAIR
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD, MEMBER

1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

Planning, Land Use, and Zoning Report
March 2016

Planning Commission Current Activity

- Reviewing Center Point Zoning Ordinance
- Active Plan Reviews
 - Whitehall Estates Subdivision
 - 38 lot single family homes with public sewer
 - IBEW Land Development Plan-Requested their notes from previous submission to the Zoning Hearing Board for review at their January 28, 2016 meeting
 - 17,340 Square Foot Addition to training facility for indoor training simulations and classes; parking lot expansion
 - 1631 Kriebel Mill Road-Three Lot Subdivision with no construction proposed

Zoning Hearing Board Current Activity

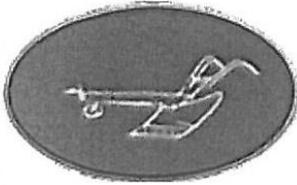
- 16-04- Church of the Nazarene, 3044 Germantown Pike
 - Property located in the AGR Zoning District, seeks a Special Exception pursuant to §150-166.B. to allow the expansion of a non-conforming use and a Variance from §150-11.D(4) to increase the maximum impervious coverage by .27% to 39.33% of the lot area in order to enclose an existing 2,100 sq. ft. area located between buildings.
 - Hearing will be held on April 26, 2016 at 6:30 pm

Bids Being Prepared

- 2016 Road Program Improvements.
 - To be awarded at the April 20, 2016 meeting
- Annual bid for equipment and materials for Public Works projects.
 - To be awarded at the April 20, 2016 meeting
- Heebner Park Soccer Field
 - To be awarded at the April 20, 2016 meeting

Other Current Activity

- Trails
 - Bee Bergvall conducted the close out audit on the DCED Zacharias Creek Trail and DCED has accepted the audit and closed out the grant.
- DCNR grant to be submitted prior to April 13, 2016 for Defford Road Park including storm water improvements, trails, and areas for benches.



WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
Building and Codes Department
March 2016

Report Dates: 3/1/2016 - 3/31/2016

Item	Count / Fee
Total Issued Permits	37 / \$26,980.15

Issued Permits			
Fee Item	No. Permits	Construction Value	Permit Fee
Building			
1 Commercial Alterations	2	\$276,200.00	\$6,601.00
2 Fire Prevention	1	\$44,445.00	\$1,254.00
3 General Construction	3	\$24,000.00	\$669.60
4 HEAT / AC UNIT	1	\$9,005.00	\$204.00
5 New Single Family Dwelling	1	\$250,000.00	\$6,661.50
6 Residential Addition	3	\$80,500.00	\$1,383.50
7 Residential Alterations	6	\$166,195.00	\$5,086.55
8 Swimming Pool: In Ground	2	\$81,500.00	\$698.00
9 Wooden Deck	1	\$4,500.00	\$179.00
Electrical			
10 New Electrical Work	1	\$2,100.00	\$54.00
Mechanical			
11 Mechanical Repairs and Alterations	1	\$8,719.00	\$194.00
Plumbing			
12 Sewer Lateral Connection	2	\$0.00	\$2,158.00
Zoning			
13 Accessory Structure	1	\$0.00	\$65.00
14 Fence	4	\$15,192.00	\$260.00
15 Grading	4	\$44,000.00	\$1,100.00
16 New Tenant	1	\$0.00	\$250.00
17 Other Structure/ Use	1	\$50,000.00	\$65.00
18 PATIO & DECK LESS THAN 30" ABOVE GRADE	1	\$3,000.00	\$65.00
19 Sign	1	\$100.00	\$32.00
TOTALS:	37	\$1,059,456.00	\$26,980.15

Other Fees Collected

State Fee	\$96.00
-----------	---------

Public Works Department Report

March 2016

1) Road Maintenance

- A. Cleared inlets and drains throughout the Township
- B. Filled potholes throughout the Township
- C. Straightened and cleaned roadway signage throughout the Township
- D. Installed new "Brake Retarder Prohibited" signage on Skippack Pike

2) Storm Maintenance

- A. (1) Snow event requiring roadway maintenance
 - 1) 20 hours overtime required to maintain safe roadways
 - 2) No outside contractor assistance needed in the month of March
 - 3) 1 additional mornings of salting problematic areas
 - 4) 24 tons of roadway salt used
- B. Thorough maintenance and cleaning of each Township vehicle following the storm event + (2) false alarm forecasted significant snow events
- C. 6 hours of overtime cleaning up down tree material following significant winds

3) Parks

- A. Twice weekly cleaning of public restrooms, emptying trash receptacles, and filling dog bag stations
- B. Repairing washouts and general trail maintenance
- C. Opened restrooms and drinking fountains for the season
- D. Stripped and painted floors in the Sunnybrook Park restrooms
- E. Mulched playgrounds at Sunnybrook and Heebner Park
- F. Arbor Valley Tree Service started pruning large Oak trees at Heebner Park frontage (PW Crew assisted with traffic control)
- G. Aerated playing fields
- H. Started mowing athletic fields for the 2016 season

4) Vehicle Maintenance

- A. 64-42, 64-08, and 64-25 inspected. Service performed in house
- B. 64-27, rust/deterioration repairs performed in house

5) Miscellaneous

- A. Painting in both the Administrative Office and Public Works Office
- B. Spring cleanup and mulch at Administrative Office and Community Hall
- C. Continued to inventory all roadway signage
- D. Setting up and cleaning of Community Hall for rentals and Township events
- E. Installed new hot water heater and faucet at Valley Green Treatment plant

March 2016 Fire Marshal Report to Board of Supervisors

1/ Fire Marshal Investigations on 8 miscellaneous dispatches with fire department including three with fire damage:

a/ 1015 Valley Forge Road- Building Fire - Investigated with state police and county fire marshals

b/ 2815 Skippack Pike – Building Fire - Investigated with state police and county fire marshals

c/ Skippack and Berks Road - Construction Trailer

All fires were determined to be accidental.

Fire Damage of \$17,400 on property valued at \$562,620.

2/ Installed Knox Box at 3238 Germantown Pike and at 2111 Valley Forge Road (Central Schwenkfeld church building).

3/ Met with Meadowood management on auditorium seating and hearing impaired not hearing fire alarm inside apartments at Founder's Village. Made recommendations for both issues.

4/ Responded to two open burning complaints. Advised owners and followed up with letter.

5/ Advised school district of need to physically identify fire lane at rear of Worcester Elem. School with markers or bushes.

Respectfully Submitted,



David Cornish
Fire Marshal

MEMORANDUM

TO: Worcester Township Board of Supervisors
FROM: Joseph J. Nolan, P.E., Township Engineer
DATE: April 1, 2016
SUBJECT: Engineering Report - Project Status

This memorandum will provide an update and status report on the various projects that are ongoing within the Township as of April 1, 2016. The projects are in various stages of development, ranging from preliminary feasibility studies to actual ongoing construction.

1. Hickory Hill Sewer Project

All of the main line work and lateral work are now complete. All trench paving work is now complete. The entire system has been tested and all lines have passed. The contractor has begun final restoration of lawn areas. Connecting to the system has been authorized and are being scheduled by the homeowners.

2. Artmar Road – Preliminary Drainage Study

CKS Engineers, Inc. has completed a Preliminary Drainage Study for the Artmar Road area of Worcester Township. This study was submitted by our letter dated May 8, 2015. This included a preliminary layout and cost estimate to correct the existing drainage problem in this area. This was discussed with the Board of Supervisors at the May 2015 meeting. I have provided a copy of this study to the adjacent property owner, who will need to provide two easements for this project to proceed. The Township met with the property owner's attorney to discuss the need for the easements. The attorney will review the easements with the property owner. I have been contacted by an engineer, retained by the property owner. He will be reviewing our plan and provide comments, if any. I was also contacted by the property owner, and he has indicated that he will get back to the Township shortly.

3. Salt Storage Building

The building construction is complete and the contractor is painting the concrete floor and walls. All electrical work is complete and the building has power. The site work is now being completed, which includes final paving and restoration of unpaved areas. The stormwater basin is also being completed.

4. Heebner Road Soccer Field

We have completed the design for the new soccer field to be constructed on Heebner Road. We have also received the NPDES Permit for the earth disturbance. This project has been advertised and bids will be opened on April 13, 2016.

5. 2016 Road Program

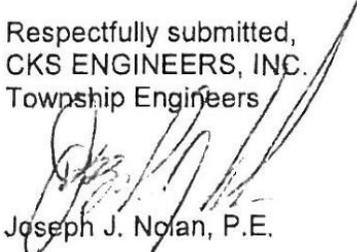
CKS has completed our scope of work and cost estimate for all roads identified by the Township for consideration in this year's project. This has been provided to the Township for review and further discussion in selecting the roads to be included as part of the road contract. Based on Township input, we have advertised this project and received bids on March 23, 2016. We will make a recommendation for contract award at the April Board Meeting.

6. Miscellaneous Items

- a. CKS Engineers assisted the Township on numerous zoning and land development related issues as requested during the month.
- b. CKS Engineers performed various site inspections in conjunction with finalizing Use & Occupancy Permits and zoning violations during the month.
- c. CKS reviewed numerous grading permit applications for the Township during the month.
- d. CKS Engineers provided office hours at the Township on Wednesday afternoons during the month as requested.
- e. CKS Engineers, Inc. continued to provide inspection services in conjunction with all ongoing land development and subdivision projects throughout the Township. This also included verifying completion of items and preparation of escrow releases for these projects.
- f. CKS Engineers, Inc. provided assistance estimating costs of maintaining public improvements in subdivision projects.

The above represents a status report on the projects and services currently being performed by CKS Engineers, Inc. Please contact me if you have any questions on any of these items.

Respectfully submitted,
CKS ENGINEERS, INC.
Township Engineers



Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.

JJN/mdm

cc: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager
File

March 2016 WORCESTER VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT REPORT

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP		MUTUAL AID		NUMBER OF CALLS	NUMBER OF CALLS
TYPE	TYPE	LOCATION	TYPE	NUMBER OF CALLS	NUMBER OF CALLS
Automatic Fire Alarm	Building Fire	Towamencin	Building Fire	3	1
Building Fire	Building Fire	Lansdale	Building Fire	2	1
Vehicle Rescue	Building Fire	Skippack	Building Fire	1	1
Accident w/injuries	Woods Fire	Upper Gwynedd	Woods Fire	1	1
Electrical Outside	OUTSIDE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP	Total	OUTSIDE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP	1	4
Vehicle Fire				2	
Appliance Fire				1	
TOTAL WORCESTER TOWNSHIP	FIRE POLICE (ONLY)			11	
TOTAL OUTSIDE TOWNSHIP	Accident w/injuries	1		4	
TOTAL CALLS	Tree Down	1		15	
	Total Calls	2			
	AVERAGE FP MANPOWER PER CALL	3			
AVERAGE MANPOWER PER CALL	HOURS IN SERVICE	1 hour 25 minutes		17.67	
HOURS IN SERVICE				13 hours 35 minutes	
DRILLS FOR THE MONTH	Fire Damage	\$17,400		4	
HOURS IN SERVICE FOR DRILLS	on Property Valued at	\$562,620		10	
AVERAGE MANPOWER PER DRILL	Man Hours in service on fire calls	219 hours 31 minutes		24.5	
Officers Only Calls	Man Hours in Service for Fire Police	4 hours 22 minutes		0	
	Man Hours in service on drills	245 hours			
TOTAL OFFICER CALLS	Total for month	468 hours 53 minutes		0	

AIMS Statistics for County 46, Municipal Code 226
 From 2016/03/01 to 2016/03/31

<u>Description</u>	<u>Number of Incidents</u>
BURGLARY- FALSE ALARM FAULT	15
CANCELLED BY COMPLAINANT	7
COLLISION- GONE ON ARRIVAL	1
COLLISION- NR- NONE	4
COLLISION-HR-INJ-NONE-NONE	2
COLLISION-PSP-NONE-NONE-AL	1
COLLISION-TRAF-INJ-NONE-AL	1
COLLISION-TRAF-INJ-NONE-NONE	4
COLLISION-TRAF-NONE-NONE-NONE	3
CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	2
DEATH- OVERDOSE	1
FIRE MARSHAL- ACCIDENTAL	1
LOST & FOUND- OTHER	1
OTHER- 911 HANGUP	3
OTHER- ANIMAL ON ROADWAY	3
OTHER- CHECK ON WELFARE	4
OTHER- DEBRIS ON ROADWAY	1
OTHER- DISTURBANCE	10
OTHER- SEE OFFICER	6
POLICE INFO- OTHER	4
REFERRED TO- OTHER AGENCY	2
REQ. ASSIST- ALL/FORENSIC SVCS	1
REQ. ASSIST- MOTORIST	7
REQ. ASSIST- OTHER AGENCY	2
REQ. ASSIST- OTHER POLICE	2
THEFT- FRAUD & FORGERY	1
TRAFFIC VIOLATION- DUI DRUG	1
TOTAL	90

Prepared on April 4, 2016

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WORK SESSION
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 16, 2016 – 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 6:01 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- Chair Caughlan noted Supervisor Quigley, Supervisor Bustard and Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, recently attended the Worcester Volunteer Fire Department annual banquet, at which event Department officials thanked the Township for its support of their all-volunteer organization.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings, the withdrawal of two matters of litigation, charges on certain invoices issued by the Township Solicitor, and the performance of the Chair.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) stormwater ordinance – Joe Nolan, Township Engineer, provided an overview of a proposed stormwater management ordinance the Township must adopt to remain compliant with certain Federal and State mandates. Mr. Nolan noted that proposed would serve as a “stand-alone” ordinance, codified as its own chapter in the Township Code.

Mr. Nolan noted that subject to the regulations included not only subdivision and land development applications, but also redevelopment projects, certain residential improvements, and select grading activities. Mr. Nolan commented on exempted activities, a simplified process for smaller projects, and the possibility of creating a stormwater fund, and assessing a contribution to this fund, for certain projects.

Mr. Nolan commented on the drafting of the proposed ordinance, and the extent to which the ordinance language is mandated by Federal and State law, and as such not able to be revised by the Township.

Mr. Nolan commented on the processing of permits under the proposed ordinance, and the responsibilities of Township staff in this regard.

Mr. Nolan commented on operation and maintenance agreements for stormwater facilities situated on private property.

Mr. Nolan confirmed the proposed ordinance would be effective at the time of its adoption, and its provisions would not retroactively apply to past projects.

Supervisor Bustard commented on the additional responsibilities to be assumed by Township staff to meet this Federal and State mandate.

Supervisor Quigley commented on the responsibilities of the Soil Conservation Service and Conservation District.

Chair Caughlan commented on maintenance activities along public roadways and the configuration of stormwater facilities.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's Work Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the Work Session at 6:54 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 16, 2016 – 7:30 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 7:31 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- Chair Caughlan noted Supervisor Quigley, Supervisor Bustard and Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, recently attended the Worcester Volunteer Fire Department annual banquet, at which event Department officials thanked the Township for its support of their all-volunteer organization.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the Community Hall audio system and Members use of the microphones, approvals for group homes on Township Line Road and Quarry Hall Road, litigation for the group home on Quarry Hall Road, the withdrawal of two matters of litigation, and the cost to construct the salt storage building.
- Dan Dreher, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings, the televising of meetings, and a waiver of the tapping fee for the Hickory Hill Sewer Project.

Supervisor Bustard noted the litigation for the group home on Quarry Hall Road predated him, Chair Caughlan and Supervisor Quigley.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Consent Agenda – Chair Caughlan asked if any Member wished to remove an item from the consent agenda. There were no requests to remove an item from the consent agenda.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve a consent agenda that includes (a) the Treasurer's Report and other Monthly Reports for February 2016, (b) bill payment for February 2016 in the amount of \$570,042.92, (c) the February 17, 2016 Work Session minutes, (d) February 17, 2016 Business Meeting minutes, and (e) the February 29, 2016 Special Meeting minutes. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

John Diesel, Worcester, commented on the Pennsylvania State Police Report and speed limit postings at local roads. Dr. Mollick commented on an Executive Session announcement, legal services billed by the Township Solicitor, and the audit of legal services billed by the Township Solicitor.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- b) Resolution 2016-13 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed resolution to amend the 2016 Fee Schedule to decrease the sanitary sewer tapping to \$1,900 per EDU from \$3,500 per EDU. Chair Caughlan noted that Joe Nolan, Township Engineer, has reviewed the proposed EDU charge.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-13, to amend the 2016 Fee Schedule to decrease the sanitary sewer tapping fee to \$1,900 per EDU from \$3,500 per EDU. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Dreher thanked the Board for lowering the tapping fee, and he requested the Board to waive the fee for connections made at the Hickory Hill Project area. Mr. Diesel thanked the Board for lowering the tapping fee, and he requested the Board to waive the fee for connections made at the Hickory Hill Project area. Dr. Mollick commented on the review of the tapping fee amount, the calculation of the tapping fee amount, and he requested the Board to waive the fee for connections made at the Hickory Hill Project area. Dr. Mollick also commented on the history of the Hickory Hill Sewer Project and sewer rates, and the Second Class Township Code provisions regarding tapping fees.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- c) Resolution 2016-14 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed resolution to authorize the submission of a grant application to the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources to fund improvements to Defford Road Park. Amanda Zimmerman, Assistant Township Manager, commented on proposed improvements, which include a pedestrian trail and bridge, basin upgrade, and amenities.

Supervisor Bustard noted the proposed trail addresses a Township and Montgomery County goal to connect the Zacharias Creek trail to the Peter Wentz Farmstead. Supervisor Bustard also commented on the stormwater management benefit of the basin upgrade.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-14, to authorize the submission of a grant application to the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources to fund improvements to Defford Road Park. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- d) bid award – Supervisor Bustard made a motion to award a bid for the sale of a used pick-up truck to Darryl Fitts, for the amount of \$1,500. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- e) bid award – Supervisor Bustard made a motion to award a bid for the lease of a residential property at 1622 Hollow Road to Jordan and Theresa Atkins, in the amount of \$1,400 per month. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- f) Waiver of Land Development – Supervisor Bustard made a motion to waive the requirement to impose the formal land development process upon a proposed agriculture building at Merrymead Farm, 2222 Valley Forge Road. The motion was seconded by Chair Caughlan.

There was no public comment.

The Board adopted the motion to approve, with Chair Caughlan and Supervisor Bustard voting aye, and Supervisor Quigley abstaining from the vote, noting he had a conflict of interest in the matter, as he is an owner of the subject property.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the regularly scheduled meeting at 8:05 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS SPECIAL MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 30, 2016 – 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 6:01 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

Chair Caughlan announced the Board of Supervisors had met in Executive Session immediately prior to this evening's meeting to discuss a personnel matter, in specific to interview a candidate for Township Solicitor.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment at this evening's meeting.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Township Solicitor – Chair Caughlan noted Jim Garrity had submitted a letter of resignation as Township Solicitor.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to appoint Robert Brant, Robert L. Brant & Associates, as Township Solicitor. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on Mr. Brant, the letter of resignation submitted by Mr. Garrity, and the scheduling of this evening's meeting.

Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, noted that he had reviewed the Township Solicitor's performance. Mr. Ryan stated he met with each Supervisor individually to express concern regarding the Solicitor's performance, and it was his recommendation that the Board consider the appointment of a new Township Solicitor. Mr. Ryan stated he scheduled this evening's meeting so the Board could consider his recommendation.

Bob Andorn, Worcester, commented on project management and the transition of projects between Solicitors.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to appoint.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the regularly scheduled meeting at 6:12 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

ORDINANCE 2016-257

AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH THE HICKORY HILL SEWER DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township ("Board"), on December 16, 2015, did adopt Ordinance 2015-254, that, among other matters, established an assessment for sanitary sewer infrastructure ("Improvements") installed by the Township to serve certain properties that front Valley Forge Road, Hickory Hill Road, Crest Terrace, Green Briar Drive and Landis Road ("Properties"); and,

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2015-254 likewise set forth the manner by which the assessment shall be paid by the Owners of Record ("Owners") of the affected properties; and,

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of Ordinance 2015-254, the Board of Supervisors, at the request of several Owners, did undertake a borrowing by way of a municipal bond issue, for the purpose of funding the Improvements, and including the debt service to be paid on the bond issue as a charge against the Properties, which Properties shall be included in a special sewer district so created for that very purpose; and,

WHEREAS, an Ordinance is required so to create the special sewer district, and to obligate each Owner to pay for that portion of the Improvements attributable to his or her Property;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

SECTION I

1. Ordinance 2015-254 is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION II

1. The Code of the Township of Worcester Pennsylvania is hereby amended to include Chapter 122, Article X, Hickory Hill Sewer District, which shall read as follows:

§122-63 – Establishment of district.

- A. There is hereby established a separate sewer district in Worcester Township which shall be comprised of certain properties to be identified in a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Supervisors contemporaneously with the adoption of this Ordinance. The separate sewer district shall be known as the "Hickory Hill Sewer District."

§122-64 – Purpose of the district; improvement charge; service fee.

- A. The Hickory Hill Sewer District has been created to provide for the reimbursement to the Township of those costs incurred by the Township to install a sanitary sewer collection system that services properties in the Hickory Hill Sewer District. These costs include, but are not limited to, (a) the cost to design, permit, install and inspect said sanitary sewer

collection system, which shall be equal to fourteen thousand and three hundred and five dollars (\$14,305) per property, and (b) any expense incurred by the Township to borrow the funds required for same, collectively and hereinafter referred to as the "infrastructure charge".

- B. The Township shall bill the infrastructure charge to the Owner of Record (Owner") of each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District, and the Owner shall pay the Township the amount billed, whether or not the property is connected to the sanitary sewer system ("public sewer system"), and until such time as the Township is reimbursed in full. The Township shall include the infrastructure charge on a sewer bill.
- C. At the time a property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District connects to the public sewer system the sewer bill shall also include any sanitary sewer service fee in effect at that time.

§122-65 – Connection to the sanitary sewer system; abatement; on-lot system certification.

- A. Each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District shall connect to public sewer system no later than June 1, 2016, unless an abatement is granted by the Township as set forth below.
- B. If the Owner of any property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District demonstrates to the Township's satisfaction that the property is served by a satisfactorily functioning and operating "on-lot" sewage disposal system, as confirmed and agreed upon by the Township and Montgomery County Department of Health, that Property shall be granted an abatement from the requirements of paragraph (A) above, subject to the following requirements:
 - i. Proof that the property is served by a satisfactorily operating "on lot" sewage disposal system shall be based on a biennial inspection and written certification by a licensed or certified contractor with experience in performing inspection of "on-lot" sewage disposal systems. The cost of such inspection and certification shall be paid by the Owner. The initial written certification shall be filed with the Township by the Owner on or before June 1, 2016. The criteria to be applied in determining whether the Owner has met the requirements in this section shall be those set forth in the Field Manual for Pennsylvania Sewage Enforcement Officers published by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, latest revision, as well as the provisions of the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act and Chapters 71, 72 and 73 of the Pennsylvania Code. If after the required biennial inspection, the "on lot" sewage disposal system can be fully and completely repaired by the owner at a cost no greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) within the criteria set forth in the preceding sentence, then such system may be repaired within thirty (30) days and shall be re-inspected and may be certified to have an adequately functioning and operating system.
 - ii. Owners shall file a copy of the required biennial inspection and certification with the Township within thirty (30) days of receipt. The Township will establish a list of those properties that have been certified to have adequately functioning and operating "on-lot" sewage disposal systems, and the date of each certification.
 - iii. Owners shall have their system re-inspected and certified on a biennial basis, and shall file each such report with the Township within thirty (30) days of receipt. If a system is determined to be failing, malfunctioning or not operating properly, the property shall

connect to the public sewer system within three (3) months from the date of the inspection report showing the failing system.

- C. The Township hereby ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all improved Properties shall be required to, notwithstanding any written agreement with the Township, connect each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District to the public sewer system prior to any sale or transfer of said tax parcel to any other person or entity, except a transfer into a trust created by the property owner. The Township further ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all unimproved Properties shall be required to connect each property to the public sewer system when each such property is improved with any improvement that requires, or is proposed to be serviced by, sewer service. The Township further ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all Properties be required to connect to the public sewer system when each such property changes its principal use, for example but not limited to the conversion of a residential use to a non-residential use, or establishes a new use at the property.

§122-66 – Tapping fees; miscellaneous provisions.

- A. Nothing contained herein shall alter the responsibility of the Owners with respect to payment of the applicable sewer tapping fee or subsequent sewer usage bills to the Township upon connection to the public sewer system.
- B. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to do all matters and things required to be done by the Acts of Assembly and by this Ordinance for the purpose of carrying out the purposes hereof.
- C. Township reserves the right to make any modifications, supplements or amendments to this Ordinance.
- D. In the event that any section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance shall be declared by any competent court to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not be deemed to affect the validity of any other section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance. The invalidity of section, clause, sentence, or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other part of this Ordinance, which can be given effect without such invalid part or parts. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Township that this Ordinance would have been adopted had such invalid section, clause, sentence, or provision not been included therein.
- E. To the extent this Ordinance is inconsistent with other provisions of the Code of Worcester Township, the provisions of this Ordinance shall take precedence. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.
- F. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon enactment.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 18th day of May, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ORDINANCE 2016-258

AN ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE AND DIRECT THE INCURRENCE OF NONELECTORAL DEBT OF THE TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (THE "TOWNSHIP") THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF A SERIES OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,000,000 TO (1) CURRENTLY REFUND THE TOWNSHIP'S GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTE, SERIES OF 2013; (2) FUND THE CAPITAL PROGRAM DESCRIBED HEREIN; AND (3) PAY THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ORIGINALLY DETERMINED USEFUL LIVES OF THE PROJECTS FOR WHICH THE 2013 NOTE WAS ISSUED AND DETERMINING THE REALISTIC ESTIMATED USEFUL LIVES OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM; DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS TO PREPARE, CERTIFY AND FILE THE REQUIRED DEBT STATEMENT, BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE AND EXCLUSION PROCEEDINGS; COVENANTING THAT THE TOWNSHIP SHALL INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE IN ITS BUDGET FOR EACH FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR FULLY REGISTERED BONDS, DATING OF THE BONDS, INTEREST PAYMENT DATES, PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION AND PRINCIPAL MATURITY AMOUNTS AND FIXING THE RATES OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR BOOK-ENTRY BONDS UPON ORIGINAL ISSUANCE; PROVIDING FOR REPLACEMENT BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CONTRACT WITH A BANK OR BANK AND TRUST COMPANY FOR ITS SERVICES AS SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR; STATING A COVENANT AS TO PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN TAXES; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BONDS; PROVIDING FOR FACSIMILE SIGNATURES AND SEAL AND AUTHENTICATION; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE BONDS, PAYING AGENT'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE AND ASSIGNMENT AND PROVIDING FOR CUSIP NUMBERS TO BE PRINTED ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR TEMPORARY BONDS; AWARDED SUCH BONDS AT NEGOTIATED PRIVATE SALE AND STATING THAT SUCH METHOD OF SALE IS IN THE BEST FINANCIAL INTEREST OF THE TOWNSHIP; ESTABLISHING A SINKING FUND; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CERTIFY AND TO FILE WITH THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE NECESSARY PROCEEDINGS FOR INCURRING AND EXCLUDING NONELECTORAL DEBT; COVENANTING THAT THE PROCEEDS OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT BE USED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE THE BONDS TO BE ARBITRAGE BONDS AND MAKING OTHER NECESSARY REPRESENTATIONS UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW PROVISIONS; APPROVING THE CONTENT AND FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CURRENT REFUNDING AND REDEMPTION OF THE 2013 NOTE DESCRIBED HEREIN; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THE ORDINANCE AND TO PAY FINANCING COSTS; AND RESCINDING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (the "Governing Body") of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), pursuant to the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

Section 1. Incurrence of Debt; Amount and Purpose of Bonds. The Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes and directs the incurring of nonelectoral debt through the issuance of General Obligation Bonds as described herein (the "Bonds") of the Township in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,000,000 to provide funds for the purpose of financing (a) the current refunding (the "Refunding Project") of its General Obligation Note, Series of 2013 (the "2013 Note"); (b) construction of public sewer to serve the Hickory Hill area of the Township (the "Capital Program"); and (c) the costs of issuing the Bonds (collectively, the "Project").

The Refunding Project is being undertaken by the Township for the purpose of substituting bonds for notes in compliance with Section 8241(b)(5) of the Act.

Realistic cost estimates have been obtained by the Township for the Capital Program through actual bids or professional estimates by qualified persons, as required by Section 8006 of the Act. The construction of the Capital Program projects is expected to be completed by May 2019.

The Township hereby reserves the right to undertake components of the Capital Program in such order and at such time or times as it shall determine and to allocate the proceeds of the Bonds and other available moneys to the final costs of the Capital Program in such amounts and order of priority as it shall determine; but the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used solely to pay the "costs", as defined in the Act, of the Refunding Project and the Capital Program described herein or, upon appropriate amendment hereto, to pay the costs of other capital projects for which the Township is authorized to incur indebtedness.

Section 2. Description of 2013 Project and Ratification of Remaining Realistic Estimated Useful Lives Thereof and Declaration of the Realistic Useful Lives of the Capital Program.

The 2013 Note was issued pursuant to an Ordinance enacted on July 17, 2013 to provide funds for renovating and expanding the Township's Valley Green Waste Water Treatment Plant (the "2013 Project"). The realistic estimated useful life of the 2013 Project was determined at the time of issuance of the 2013 Note to be at least 26 years.

The Capital Program being financed with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds is hereby determined to have a useful life of at least 30 years in respect of the sewer improvements. The realistic remaining estimated useful lives of the projects financed by the 2013 Note, as described above, are hereby ratified and confirmed and the bonds being issued for the Refunding Project do not extend beyond the original maturity of the 2013 Note nor beyond the originally determined realistic estimated useful lives of the 2013 Project financed thereby.

The realistic estimated useful lives of the components of the Capital Program is hereby declared to be at least 40 years as shown on Exhibit "B" hereto.

Section 3. Debt Statement and Borrowing Base Certificate Filing. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a Debt Statement required by Section 8110 of the Act, a Borrowing Base Certificate, and proceedings to exclude a portion of the Bonds as self-liquidating debt from sewer system revenues.

Section 4. Covenant to Pay Bonds. The Township hereby covenants with the registered owners from time to time of the Bonds that the Township shall (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of, and the interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided by the Act, this covenant shall be specifically enforceable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township intends and expects to levy rates and charges for the use of its sewer system sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and treatment and that portion of the debt service on the Bonds attributable to sewer purposes and intends to file exclusion proceedings with the Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department") contemporaneously with the Bond debt incurrence proceedings.

Section 5. Description of Bonds; Maturity Schedule; Redemption of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be in fully registered form without coupons, shall be numbered, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be dated as of their date of original issuance and shall bear interest from that date of original issuance, which interest is payable at the rates provided in subsection (e) of this Section 5, until maturity, all as set forth in the form of Bond attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

(b) The Bonds, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the form of a single, fully registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, in denominations equal to the principal amount of the Bonds maturing on each such date, and shall be delivered to The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, its successors and assigns (the "Securities Depository") or its nominee, CEDE & CO. Each such Bond shall be registered on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined), appointed in Section 6 hereof, as registrar and transfer agent, in the name of the Securities Depository or, at the Securities Depository's option, in the name of CEDE & CO., as the Securities Depository's nominee, and no beneficial owners thereof will receive certificates representing their respective interests in such Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subparagraph (d) below.

(c) The Township shall deliver a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation to the Securities Depository (the "Representation Letter"). The execution and delivery by the Township of the Representation Letter shall not in any way limit any undertaking or arrangement contemplated or provided herein in respect of the Securities Depository or the book-entry registration, payment and notification system or in any other way impose upon the Township or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to beneficial owners having interests in the Bonds, any such obligation extending solely to the registered owners of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall take all action necessary for all representations of the Township in the Representation Letter with respect to the Paying Agent to be complied with at all times.

(d) If the Township determines either:

(i) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities; or

(ii) that the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds would be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system of transfer; then the Paying Agent shall notify the Securities Depository and request the Securities Depository to notify its Participants of the Township's determination and of the availability of certificates with respect to beneficial interests in the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall cause certificates (the "Replacement Bonds") to be prepared, at the Township's expense, for delivery to such beneficial owners, or their nominees, making such adjustments and allowances as it may find necessary or appropriate as to the date of such certificates, and accrued interest. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate only to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond and shall be applicable only to such Bond held. Upon issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent or alternate or successor transfer agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns or the Township makes the determination set forth in (i) above and the Paying Agent or beneficial owners of the Bonds are unable to locate a qualified successor, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds with respect to the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds or certificates with respect to the respective interests of the Participants (as such term is used in the operational arrangements of the Securities Depository), or a combination of both, all at the option of the Participants.

If the date for payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

(e) The Bonds shall bear interest, until maturity or prior redemption at the rates set forth below as shown in the Bond Purchase Agreement approved in Section 11 hereof, and shall mature in the amounts set forth below and on _____ of certain years, all as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Year</u>
\$ _____	_____ %	20__

The stated maturities of the Bonds have been fixed in compliance with Section 8142(b)(1) of the Act.

(f) Optional Redemption: The Bonds stated to mature on and after _____, 20__ will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township on _____, 20__ or any date thereafter.

(g) Mandatory Redemption: The Bonds maturing on _____ of the year 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot on _____ of the years 20__ through 20__, inclusive, at a redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, from funds which the Township hereby covenants to deposit in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) in the following amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
20__*	\$ _____

*Stated Maturity

(h) If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount thereof by \$5,000; each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

(i) The Paying Agent is hereby authorized and directed, (1) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in part, to select by lot the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, and (2) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in whole or in part, to cause a notice of redemption to be given once by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used by fiduciaries for similar notices at the time such notice is given, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed. Such notice shall be mailed to the address of such registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed. Any such notice shall be given in the name of the Township, shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed, including CUSIP numbers, if applicable, which may, if appropriate, be expressed in designated blocks of numbers (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed), shall specify the redemption date and the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, shall state the redemption price, and shall state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable and from such redemption date interest will cease to accrue. Failure to give any notice of redemption or any defect in the notice or in the giving thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. The costs incurred for such redemptions shall be paid by the Township.

(j) In addition to the notice described in paragraph (i) hereof, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to

give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed above:

(1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption, plus (A) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (B) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (C) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (D) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least twenty-five (25) days before the redemption date by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds (such depository being the Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, on the date hereof).

(3) Such further notice shall be mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to The Bond Buyer of New York, New York, or to another financial newspaper or journal, if any, which regularly carries notices of redemption of other obligations similar to the Bonds.

(4) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The notices required to be given by this Section shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or stated on the Bonds.

(k) In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of any Bonds on a mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, the Township or the Paying Agent with the approval of the Township may apply the moneys required to be deposited in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) to the purchase of a like amount of Bonds at prices not in excess of the principal amount thereof, provided that the following provisions are met:

(1) no purchase of any Bonds of any later maturity shall be made if any Bonds of any earlier maturity will remain outstanding; and

(2) firm commitments for the purchase must be made prior to the time notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given; and

(3) if Bonds aggregating the amount required to be redeemed cannot be purchased, a principal amount of such Bonds equal to the difference between the principal amount required to be redeemed and the amount purchased shall be paid to the Township.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds and portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Ordinance, and registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds, except to receive payment of the principal of and accrued interest on such Bonds to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 6. Paying Agent, Sinking Fund Depository and Registrar; Payment of Principal and Interest without Deduction for Taxes. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to contract with TD Bank, N.A. (the "Paying Agent") for its services as sinking fund depository, paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds, and such Bank is hereby appointed to act in such capacities with respect to the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owner of each Bond, as shown on the registration books of the Township on the date of payment in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender of the Bonds, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check, mailed to the person in whose name such Bond is registered, at his address as it appears on the registration books maintained by or on behalf of the Township, as of the close of business on the last day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) immediately preceding each interest payment date in question (the "Regular Record Date"), irrespective of any transfer or exchange of such Bond subsequent to such Regular Record Date and prior to such interest payment date. If the Township shall default in the payment of interest due on such interest payment date, such interest shall thereupon cease to be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds shown on the registration books as of the Regular Record Date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the special interest payment date by check mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the special record date.

So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee, to the extent available, the Paying Agent shall transfer, on each interest and principal payment date, the amount of interest and principal due on each such date to the Securities Depository, which amounts so transferred, shall be, on the interest and principal payment date, at the principal office of the Securities Depository, "good funds same day" or otherwise in accordance with the procedures established from time to time by the Securities Depository. All payments made by the Paying Agent to the Securities Depository or its nominee shall fully satisfy the Township's obligations to pay principal and interest on the Bonds to the extent of such payments, and no beneficial owner of any Bond registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee shall have any recourse against the Township hereunder for any failure by the Securities Depository or any Participant therein to remit such payments to the beneficial owners of such Bonds.

The principal of, and interest on, the Bonds are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

Section 7. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Township shall keep, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, as registrar, books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the Paying Agent, as registrar and transfer agent, to keep such books and to make such transfers or exchanges on behalf of the Township.

The ownership of each Bond shall be recorded in the registration books of the Township, which shall contain such information as is necessary for the proper discharge of the Paying Agent's duties hereunder as Paying Agent, registrar and transfer agent.

The Bonds may be transferred or exchanged as follows:

(a) Any Bond may be transferred if endorsed for such transfer by the registered owner thereof and surrendered by such owner or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and in the same denomination as the Bond surrendered for transfer or in different authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the principal amount of the surrendered Bond.

(b) Bonds of a particular maturity may be exchanged for one or more Bonds of the same maturity and in the same principal amount, but in a different authorized denomination or denominations. Each Bond so to be exchanged shall be surrendered by the registered owner thereof or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon a new Bond or Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the registered owner. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

(c) In the case of any Bond properly surrendered for partial redemption, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond in exchange therefor, such new Bond to be of the same maturity and in a denomination equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the surrendered Bond; provided that, at its option, the Paying Agent may certify the amount and date of partial redemption upon the partial redemption certificate, if any, printed on the surrendered Bond and return such surrendered Bond to the registered owner in lieu of an exchange.

Except as provided in subparagraph (c) above, the Paying Agent shall not be required to effect any transfer or exchange during the 15 days immediately preceding the date of mailing of any notice of redemption or at any time following the mailing of any such notice, if the Bond to be transferred or exchanged has been called for such redemption. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

No transfers or exchanges shall be valid for any purposes hereunder except as provided above.

New Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid general obligations of the Township, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered.

The Township and the Paying Agent may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Township or the Paying Agent.

Section 8. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body and shall have the corporate seal of the Township or a facsimile thereof affixed thereto, duly attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Township, and the said officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds in such manner. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body is authorized and directed to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Bonds to the purchaser thereof against the full balance of the purchase price therefor. The Bonds shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Form of Bonds; CUSIP Numbers. The form of the Bonds, Paying Agent's authentication certificate and assignment shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The Bonds shall be executed in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto with such appropriate changes, additions or deletions as may be approved by the officers executing the Bonds in the manner provided in Section 8 hereof or as may be required by the Bond Purchase Agreement accepted pursuant to Section 11 hereof; such execution shall constitute approval by such officers on behalf of the Governing Body. The opinion of bond counsel is authorized and directed to be printed upon the Bonds.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

Section 10. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds in definitive form are ready for delivery, the proper officers of the Governing Body may execute and, upon their request in writing, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver in lieu of such Bonds in definitive form, one or more printed or typewritten bonds in temporary form, substantially of the tenor of the Bonds hereinbefore described with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, as may be required. Such bond or bonds in temporary form may be for the principal amount of \$5,000.00 or any whole multiple or multiples thereof, as such officers may determine. The aforesaid officers, without unnecessary delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver Bonds in definitive form to the Paying Agent, and thereupon, upon presentation and surrender of the bond or bonds in temporary form, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor, Bonds in definitive form in an authorized denomination of the same maturity for the same aggregate principal amount as the bond or bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made by the Township at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary bond or bonds shall be in full force and effect according to their terms.

Section 11. Manner of Sale; Award of Bonds; Bid Price; Range of Interest Rates. The Governing Body of the Township after due deliberation and investigation, has found that a sale by negotiation is in the best financial interest of the Township and based upon such finding the Governing Body of the Township hereby awards the Bonds to Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), upon the terms set forth in its proposal, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"). As set forth therein, the Bonds are purchased at a bid price of \$_____, which represents the principal amount of \$_____, less Underwriter discount of \$_____ (____%), less net original issue discount of \$24,069.70. Original issue premium and discount changes the effective yield on Bonds of certain maturities as shown in the accepted Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 12. Sinking Fund; Appropriation of Annual Amounts for Payment of Debt Service. There is hereby established a separate sinking fund for the Township to be known as "Sinking Fund - Township of Worcester, 2016 General Obligation Bonds" (the "Sinking Fund") and into the Sinking Fund there shall be paid, no later than each and _____ and _____ as required, all moneys necessary to pay the debt service on the Bonds as shown in the attachments to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Sinking Fund shall be applied exclusively to the payment of the interest covenanted to be paid upon the Bonds and to the principal thereof at maturity and to no other purpose whatsoever, except as may be authorized by law, until the same shall have been fully paid.

The Paying Agent, as Sinking Fund Depository, is hereby authorized and directed to pay from the Sinking Fund the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable in accordance with the terms thereof and the Township hereby covenants that such moneys, to the extent required, will be applied to such purpose.

All moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Bonds which have not been claimed by the registered owner thereof after two years from the date when payment is due, except where such moneys are held for the payment of outstanding checks, drafts or other instruments of the Sinking Fund Depository, shall be returned to the Township. Nothing contained herein shall relieve the Township of its liability to the registered owners of the unrepresented Bonds.

Section 13. Debt Proceedings. The Secretary of the Township is hereby authorized and directed to certify to and file with the Department in accordance with the Act, a complete and accurate copy of the proceedings taken in connection with the increase of debt authorized hereunder, including the debt statement and borrowing base certificate, exclusion proceedings relating to the portion of the Bonds being applied to the sewer projects of the Township and to pay the filing fees necessary in connection therewith.

Section 14. Tax Covenant and Representations.

(a) The Township covenants that the Township will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds at any time during the term thereof which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and all applicable regulations and that it will comply with the requirements of all Code sections and regulations necessary to ensure that the Bonds are described in Code Section 103(a) and not described in Section 103(b) throughout the term of the Bonds.

(b) In order to ensure that the registered owners of the Bonds, if they are financial institutions, will not be subject to certain provisions of the Code, as a result of acquiring and carrying the Bonds, the Township hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," within the meaning of Code section 265(b)(3)(B), and the Township hereby covenants that it will take such steps as may be necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Code section during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding. The Township represents that it has not issued, and does not reasonably anticipate issuing, tax-exempt obligations which, when combined with the Bonds, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations being issued in the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued. For purposes only of the foregoing sentence, the term "tax-exempt obligation" shall include any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond", as defined in Code section 145, but shall not include any other "private activity bond," as defined in Code section 141(a), any obligation which would be an "industrial development bond" or a "private loan bond" as defined in sections 103(b)(2) and 103(o)(2)(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, but for the fact that it is issued pursuant to section 1312, 1313, 1316(g) or 1317 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, or any obligation issued to currently refund any obligation to the extent the amount thereof does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation.

Section 15. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting (a copy of which shall be filed with the records of the Township), is hereby approved with such subsequent, necessary and appropriate additions or other changes as may be approved by the proper officer of the Township with the advice of counsel. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Underwriter in the form hereby approved, and the distribution thereof on and after the date hereof, with such subsequent additions or other changes as aforesaid, is hereby authorized in connection with the public offering by the Underwriter of the Bonds. An Official Statement is substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advise of counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The Township hereby further approves the distribution and use of the Official Statement as so prepared and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure. The Township shall be responsible for providing all information required by this section, although the Paying Agent may agree with the Township to disseminate such information. The Paying Agent's sole obligation, if it so agrees, with regard to continuing disclosure is to disseminate information provided to it by the Township. The Paying Agent is not obligated to independently obtain or disseminate any such information.

(a) Continuing Disclosure of Financial Information.

The Township shall disseminate in a timely manner, in accordance with this section and the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule"), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, electronically through the Commission's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system for electronic filing operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), the following annual

financial information and operating data with respect to the Township as the sole obligated person under the Rule:

(i) (A) the Township's annual audited financial statements which are prepared by independent certified public accountants pursuant to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and which shall be made available no later than September 1 of the Township's following fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016; and

(B) a summary of the Township's current General Fund Budget, which shall be made available no later than September 1 of the Township's following fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year ending December 31, 2016.

(ii) If audited financial statements are not submitted as part of the annual filing described in Section 16(a)(i)(A), the audited financial statements shall be submitted to EMMA if and when available to the Township, and in any event not more than thirty days after receipt from the Township's auditors. In the event that audited financial statements are not submitted as part of the annual filing, the Township shall file unaudited financial statements to EMMA with the annual filing.

(iii) The Township reserves the right to modify from time to time the specific types of information provided and the format of the presentation of such information, to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the Township, provided that the Township agrees any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.

(iv) The Township is not in any manner undertaking to update the information contained in the Official Statement except to provide the annual financial information set forth in this Section.

(b). Disclosure of Material Events.

(i) The Township agrees to either directly disseminate through EMMA, or, upon agreement with the Paying Agent, to notify the Paying Agent to so disseminate in a timely manner, not to exceed ten business days after the occurrence of any of the following events, with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material

notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

- (7) Modifications to the rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Calls of the Bonds, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Township (this event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Township in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Township, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Township);
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Township or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent or the change of name of a Paying Agent, if material.

(ii) The Paying Agent shall have no obligation to independently provide notices of any of the preceding events, even if the Paying Agent has notified the Township of the occurrence of the event, but rather is obligated only, if so agreed to by the Paying Agent, to disseminate such notice in such form as the Township has provided to it.

(iii) The Township may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events, in addition to those listed above, if, in the judgment of the Township, such other event is material with respect to the Bonds, but the Township does not undertake to commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

(c). Failure to Provide Information. The Township shall, directly or through the Paying Agent, disseminate, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the Township to provide the annual financial information with respect to the Township described in (a) above.

(d). Termination of Continuing Disclosure Obligation. The Township reserves the right to terminate its obligation to provide annual financial information and notices

of material events, as set forth herein, if and when the Township no longer remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. Notwithstanding that the application of the Rule has been imposed upon the Township for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, the obligations of the Township under this section shall terminate in the event that the Rule is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in violation of federal law.

(e). Disclosure for Benefit of holders of the Bonds; Remedies. The Township agrees that its undertaking, pursuant to the Rule, set forth in (a) and (b) above is required to be for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A failure by the Township to comply with the provisions of this undertaking shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Bonds under the Act or otherwise. In the event the Township fails to comply with the provisions of this section within 10 days of receipt of a written request for information which the Township has agreed to provide, the remedy shall be limited to specific performance or a writ of mandamus in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the obligations of the Township under this section.

(f). Amendments. The provisions of this section may be amended without consent of the holders of the Bonds if the Township receives an opinion of counsel that such amendment is consistent with the Rule.

Section 17. Incidental Action. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of the Township to execute any and all agreements, papers and documents and to do or cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this Ordinance, including filing the necessary proceedings with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development to qualify the debt represented by the Bonds as self-liquidating under the Debt Act.

Section 18. Payment of Issuance Costs. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter; provided that the total of such costs shall not exceed the amount of Bond proceeds available therefor.

Section 19. Refunding of the 2013 Note. The proper officers of the Township are hereby directed to notify Univest Bank and Trust Company of the redemption date for the 2013 Note.

The Township hereby grants the Paying Agent full authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to effectuate said purposes as the Township might do on its own behalf, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said agent shall do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Section 20. Inconsistent Ordinances. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances inconsistent herewith be and the same hereby are rescinded, cancelled and annulled.

Section 21. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the earliest date permitted by the Act.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 18th day of May, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY, PENNSYLVANIA**

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

The undersigned, Secretary of the Township of Worcester HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The foregoing Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016 of the Township of Worcester was duly moved and seconded and enacted by a majority vote of all the members of the Board of Supervisors of said Township at a duly called and convened public meeting of said Board held on May 18, 2016; that public notice of said meeting was given as required by law; and that the roll of the Board was called and such members voted or were absent as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Vote</u>
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair	_____
Stephen Quigley, Vice Chair	_____
Arthur C. Bustard, Member	_____

2. Said Ordinance has not been altered, amended, modified, or suspended and is still in full force and effect as of the date of the delivery of this Certificate.

WITNESS my hand and seal of the Township of Worcester as of May 18, 2016.

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

SEAL

EXHIBIT "A"

No. R-__

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES OF 2016

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ISSUANCE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	_____ , _____	_____ , 2016	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ **DOLLARS**

The TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), existing by and under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the registered owner named above, on the maturity date specified above unless this Bond shall be redeemable and shall have been duly called for previous redemption in whole or in part and the redemption price duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above; and to pay interest thereon at the annual rate specified above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the most recent Regular Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or from the Original Issuance Date stated above, if no interest has been paid. Such payment of interest shall be made on _____, 2016, and on each _____ and _____ thereafter (each, a "Regular Interest Payment Date") until the principal hereof has been paid or provided for as aforesaid. The principal of, and interest on, this bond may be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or redemption price of this bond is payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of TD Bank, N.A. in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or Cherry Hill, New Jersey, or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be paid by check mailed to the registered owner hereof, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the applicable Regular or Special Record Date (each as hereinafter defined).

The record date for any Regular Interest Payment Date (each, a "Regular Record Date") shall mean the close of business on the last day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) next preceding such Regular Interest Payment Date. In the event of a default by the Township in the payment of interest becoming due on any Regular Interest Payment Date, the interest so becoming due shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owners otherwise entitled thereto as of such date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the Special Interest Payment Date by check mailed to the registered owners of the bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the Special Record Date.

So long as The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), or its nominee, CEDE & CO., is the registered owner hereof, all payments of the principal of, and interest on, this bond shall be payable in the manner and at the respective times of payment provided for in DTC's Operational Arrangements as in effect from time to time.

If the date for payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied, or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$3,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the Township known as "Township of Worcester General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016" (the "Bonds") all of like tenor, except as to interest rate, redemption provisions, and date of maturity. The Bonds are issuable only in the form of fully registered bonds without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof and are issued in accordance with the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and by virtue of an Ordinance of the Township duly enacted (the "Ordinance"), and the sworn statement of the duly authorized officers of the Township as appears on record in the office of the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

It is covenanted with the registered owners from time to time of this bond that the Township shall (1) include the amount of the debt service for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (2) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (3) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, this bond at the dates and places and in the manner stated in this bond, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. This covenant shall be specifically enforceable; subject, however, as to the enforceability of remedies, to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to give the Township any taxing power not granted by another provision of law.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity on _____, 20__ or on any date thereafter at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on _____ of the year 20__, are subject to mandatory redemption in order of maturity from moneys in amounts required by the Ordinance to be deposited by the Township in the Sinking Fund, on _____ of the years 20__ through 20__, by lot, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC and the DTC Participants in such manner as DTC and the DTC Participants may determine.

Any redemption of this bond under the preceding paragraphs shall be made as provided in the Ordinance, upon not less than thirty (30) days' nor more than sixty (60) days' notice, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice which is acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used for similar notices at the time such notice is given, to each address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as of the date such Bonds are selected for redemption,

Ordinance 2016-258

Page 18 of 24

unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that failure to give notice of redemption by mailing or any defect in the notice as mailed or in the mailings thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. In the event that less than the full principal amount hereof shall have been called for redemption, the registered owner hereof shall surrender this bond in exchange for one or more new Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof.

In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of Bonds set forth in the Ordinance on the mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, purchases of such Bonds of the particular maturity may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

The Township, in the Ordinance, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for disbursement thereof. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to make payments out of such sinking fund or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

This bond is registered as to both principal and interest on the bond register to be kept for that purpose at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, and both principal and interest shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof. This bond may be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, and no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made at said office by the registered owner in person or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative and noted hereon. The Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest hereon and for all other purposes, whether or not this bond shall be overdue. The Township and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or interest on, this bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Ordinance, against any member, officer or employee, past, present, or future, of the Township or of any successor body, either directly or through the Township or any successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, and all such liability of such members, officers or employees is released as a condition of and as consideration for the execution and issuance of this bond.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the Paying Agent will recognize DTC or its nominee as the owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including notices and voting. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC and DTC Participants, by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory and regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Paying Agent's Authentication Certificate printed hereon is duly executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WORCESTER TOWNSHIP has caused this bond to be signed in its name by the facsimile signature of the Chair of its Governing Body and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the facsimile signature of its Secretary all as of the ____ day of _____, 2016.

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER

[SEAL]

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair

Attest:

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

PAYING AGENT AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This bond is one of the bonds of the series designated therein. Printed hereon is a complete text of the opinion of Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel, dated the date of the initial delivery of, and payment for, the Bonds, a signed copy of which is on file with the undersigned.

TD BANK, N.A., PAYING AGENT

By: _____
Authorized Officer

AUTHENTICATION DATE:

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TENENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM GIFT MIN ACT

_____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please type or print name, address (including postal zip code) and social security or other tax identification number of the transferee)

_____ the within Bond and
all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

his/her attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of the within described transfer agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

In the presence of:

Witness by a member of a signature medallion program

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

In the presence of: _____
(Signature)

(Type or Print Name)

Text of Opinion of
Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel

Re: Township of Worcester

§ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016

You have requested our opinion as to the legality of the above general obligation bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued by the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), under the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township on May 18, 2016 (the "Ordinance"). The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing costs of currently refunding the Township's General Obligation Note, Series of 2013, financing the extension of the Township's sewer collection and transmission system, and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance (i) to include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that year, (ii) to appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) to duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; for such budgeting, appropriation and payment the Township in the Ordinance has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power.

The Township in the Ordinance has designated the Bonds as qualified tax exempt obligations pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and has made certain representations and covenants in the Ordinance necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Section of the Code during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding.

As Bond Counsel for the Township, we have examined the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; the Acts of Assembly pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized, issued and sold; the transcript of proceedings filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"); and certain statements, affidavits and other documents which we have considered pertinent.

In rendering this opinion we have examined and relied upon (i) the opinion of Wisler Pearlstine, LLP, Solicitor to the Township, with respect, among other things, to the due enactment by the Township of the Ordinance, and (ii) the accuracy of the statements and representations and the performance of the covenants of the Township set forth in the Ordinance and the Township's Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered on this date in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Township is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to issue the Bonds for the purposes above set forth, and the Township has authorized the issuance thereof.

2. As indicated in the Township's debt statement filed with the Department in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, outstanding debt of the Township, including debt represented by the Bonds, is within the debt limitations of the Act.

3. The Bonds are the valid and binding general obligations of the Township payable from the revenues of the Township from whatever source derived, which revenues, at the time of the issuance and sale of the

Ordinance 2016-258

Page 22 of 24

Bonds, include *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all the taxable property within the Township, without limitation as to rate or amount.

4. Under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as currently enacted and construed, the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and corporate net income tax.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, as currently enacted and construed, assuming the accuracy of the certifications of the Township and its continuing compliance with certain covenants and requirements of the Code. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. Interest on a Bond held by a corporation (other than an S corporation, regulated investment company or real estate investment trust) may be indirectly subject to alternative minimum tax because of its inclusion in the adjusted current earnings of the corporate holder. Interest on a Bond held by a foreign corporation may be subject to the branch profits tax imposed by the Code.

6. Banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions which purchase the Bonds may take into account, as a deductible expense in calculating their federal income tax liability, 80 percent of their interest expense allocable to ownership of the Bonds.

Ownership of the Bonds may give rise to collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with "excess net passive income", individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry the Bonds. We express no opinion as to such collateral federal income tax consequences.

The initial public offering price of Bonds of certain maturities (the "Discount Bonds") is less than the amount payable at maturity. An amount not less than the difference between the initial public offering price of the Discount Bonds and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount. We are of the opinion that the appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder of a Discount Bond will, upon sale, exchange or payment at maturity of such Discount Bond, be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as the stated interest on the Discount Bonds.

In providing this opinion, we advise you that it may be determined in the future that interest on the Bonds, retroactive to the date of issuance thereof or prospectively, will not be excluded from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes if certain requirements of the Code are not met. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to comply with such requirements.

The enforceability (but not the validity) of the Bonds and documents mentioned herein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and "enforceable in accordance with its (their) terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

Lamb McErlane PC

EXHIBIT "B"
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
Proposed Capital Projects
2016 Bond Issue

<u>Project</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Hickory Hill Sewer Expansion Project	\$1.03 million	40 years
Plant Upgrades	\$1.9 million	40 years

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-15

**A RESOLUTION TO GRANT PRELIMINARY/FINAL APPROVAL
OF A PLAN OF SUBDIVISION AT 2119 BERKS ROAD**

WHEREAS, Rhoads Real Estate Ventures (“Applicant”) has submitted a plan of subdivision of property at 2119 Berks Road (“Plan”) to the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors (“Board”), for the Board’s consideration, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the Worcester Township Code; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan was first reviewed by the Worcester Township Planning Commission, Montgomery County Planning Commission, and Township staff and consultants; and,

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to take action on the Plan;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby grants Preliminary/Final approval of the Plan, as prepared as prepared by Woodrow & Associates, Inc., sheet 1 of 1, dated December 18, 2015, with no revisions, subject to the following:

1. the granting of those waivers as listed on the Plan, in specific:
 - a. Section 130-16, requiring road frontage improvements;
 - b. Section 130-18.A, requiring sidewalks at street frontages;
 - c. Section 130-18.B, requiring curbs at street frontages;
 - d. Section 130-28.G(5), requiring perimeter buffers;
 - e. Section 130-28.G(9), requiring individual lot landscape requirements;
 - f. Section 130-33.C(1), requiring the showing of existing features within 400' of the property boundaries; and,
 - g. Section 130-33.G, requiring a Natural Resource and Protection Plan;
2. the Plan shall be revised to satisfy, and the Applicant shall otherwise resolve, all items noted in the February 12, 2016 review letter issued by CKS Engineers, Inc.;
3. the Plan shall be revised to satisfy, and the Applicant shall otherwise resolve, all items noted in the February 9, 2016 review letter issued by the Montgomery County Planning Commission;
4. the Applicant shall provide to the Township for signature that number of Plans required for recordation and filing with the various Departments of Montgomery County, plus an additional three (3) Plans to be retained by the Township, and the Applicant shall have all Plans recorded, and the Applicant return the three (3) Plans to the Township within seven (7) days of Plan recordation;

5. the Applicant shall provide a copy of the recorded Plan in an electronic format acceptable to the Township Engineer, within seven (7) days of Plan recordation;
6. the Applicant shall make payment of all outstanding review fees and other charges due to the Township prior to Plan recordation; and,
7. the Applicant shall pay to Worcester Township a Traffic Impact Fee for one (1) PM peak hour trip for each lot, to be paid at the time a building permit is issued at each lot, in the amount in effect at this time, and if either or both of the lots are further subdivided the Applicant shall pay a Traffic Impact Fee for each new lot created, even if the number of PM peak hour trips attributable to the new lot is below any fee payment exemption threshold in effect at that time.

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
 Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
 Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
 Tommy Ryan, Secretary

ACCEPTANCE OF APPROVAL CONDITIONS BY APPLICANT

By: _____
 name

 title

 signature

 date

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-16

**A RESOLUTION TO GRANT PRELIMINARY/FINAL APPROVAL
OF A PLAN OF SUBDIVISION AT 2568 SKIPPACK PIKE**

WHEREAS, Worcester Township seeks to subdivide a property that it owns, situated at 2568 Skippack Pike (“Property”), so to affect a sale of a lot, publically bid, and as approved by the Board of Supervisors in Resolution 2015-35; and,

WHEREAS, the Township Engineer has prepared a plan of subdivision of the Property (“Plan”) in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the Worcester Township Code, for the consideration by the Board of Supervisors; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan was first reviewed by the Worcester Township Planning Commission, Montgomery County Planning Commission, and Township staff and consultants; and,

WHEREAS, the Board now desires to take action on the Plan;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board hereby grants Preliminary/Final approval of the Plan, as prepared as prepared by CKS Engineers, Inc., sheet 1 of 1, dated December 28, 2015, last revised March 17, 2016, subject to the following:

1. the granting of the following waivers:
 - a. Section 130-16, requiring road frontage improvements;
 - b. Section 130-18.A, requiring sidewalks at street frontages;
 - c. Section 130-18.B, requiring curbs at street frontages;
 - d. Section 130-26.B(2)(c), allowing an on-lot sewage disposal system to be setback ten feet from a property line;
 - e. Section 130-28.G(4), requiring street trees at the street frontages;
 - f. Section 130-28.G(5), requiring perimeter buffers;
 - g. Section 130-28.G(9), requiring individual lot landscape requirements;
 - h. Section 130-33.C(1), requiring the showing of existing features within 400' of the property boundaries; and,
 - i. Section 130-33.G, requiring a Natural Resource and Protection Plan;

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-17

**A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF
RETIREMENT PLAN VIA ADOPTION OF VALIC RETIREMENT SERVICES
COMPANY RETIREMENT PLAN FOR GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYERS**

WHEREAS, Worcester Township (“Employer”) previously established the Township of Worcester 401(a) Plan (“Plan”) for the exclusive benefit of its employees and their beneficiaries, which Plan was originally effective as of January 1, 2012; and,

WHEREAS, the Employer retained the power to amend and/or terminate the Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Employer now desires to amend and restate the Plan by adopting the VALIC Retirement Services Company Retirement Plan for Governmental Employers document;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Employer hereby amends and restates that Plan, effective January 1, 2016, by adopting the document titled “VALIC Retirement Services Company Retirement Plan for Governmental Employers,” in the form and substance as the document heretofore presented to the governing body of the Employer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Township Manager is hereby authorized and directed to: (i) execute the adoption agreement to the VALIC Retirement Services Company Retirement Plan for Governmental Employers document as approved; (ii) execute all other documents and to do all other things as may be necessary or appropriate to make the VALIC Retirement Services Company Retirement Plan for Governmental Employers document effective January 1, 2016, including the execution of any amendments required by the Internal Revenue Service in order to continue and maintain the qualified and exempt status of the Plan; and (iii) execute any other documents required to obtain reliance on advisory letters issued to the VALIC Retirement Services Company Retirement Plan for Governmental Employers by the Internal Revenue Service.

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

Secretary's Certificate

I hereby certify that the above resolution was unanimously adopted by the governing body of the Employer at a meeting duly held on the 20th day of April, 2016.

(TOWNSHIP SEAL)

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

dated: April 20, 2016

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-18

**A RESOLUTION TO APPOINT DELEGATES TO THE
MONTGOMERY COUNTY TAX COLLECTION COMMITTEE**

WHEREAS, Act 32 of 2008, §505(b), requires the governing bodies of school districts, townships, boroughs, and cities that impose an earned income tax to appoint one voting delegate and one or more alternate delegates to be their representative to serve on a county-wide tax collection committee; and,

WHEREAS, the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors desires to appoint such delegates to the Montgomery County Tax Collection Committee (MCTCC);

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the following individuals are appointed to the MCTCC, to the positions noted:

1. Stuart Whiteleather, Voting Delegate
2. Erica Lucey, First Alternate Voting Delegate
3. Tommy Ryan, Second Alternate Voting Delegate

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that (a) if the Voting Delegate cannot be present for a MCTCC meeting, the First Alternate Voting Delegate shall be the Township's representative at said meeting, and (b) if both the Voting Delegate and the First Alternate Voting Delegate cannot be present for a MCTCC meeting, the Second Alternate Voting Delegate shall be the Township's representative at said MCTCC meeting.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the appointments are effective immediately, and all delegates shall serve at the pleasure of the Board, until successors are appointed by the Board.

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-19

**A RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION FOR
THE 2016 ROUND OF THE MONTCO 2040 IMPLEMENTATION GRANT PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, Montgomery County has established the Montco 2040 Implementation Grant Program as a competitive funding program to assist municipalities in implementing the goals of Montgomery County's comprehensive plan, *Montco 2040: A Shared Vision*; and;

WHEREAS, Montgomery County is accepting applications for projects that support and advance one or more of the comprehensive plan's three themes: Connecting Communities, Sustainable Places, and a Vibrant Economy; and,

WHEREAS, applications and projects must meet all stated requirements within the Montco 2040 Implementation Grant Program Guidebook; and,

WHEREAS, Worcester Township wishes to obtain funding from the Montco 2040 Implementation Grant Program to provide for the construction of a pervious and green parking area to be constructed at Heebner Park, which serves as Worcester Township's primary community park; and,

WHEREAS, (1) the project has the full support of both the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors, (2) Worcester Township shall earmark and provide the required local match, in cash, and (3) Worcester Township shall comply with all applicable conditions of the grant program;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Board of Supervisors does authorize the submission of the above-noted grant application to the Montco 2040 Implementation Grant Program.

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-20

**A RESOLUTION TO REQUEST AN AMENDMENT TO THE STERLING ACT
TO REQUIRE THAT UP TO ONE PERCENT OF PHILADELPHIA WAGE TAX
PAID BY NON-RESIDENTS OF PHILADELPHIA BE REMITTED
TO THE MUNICIPALITY IN WHICH THE TAXPAYER RESIDES**

WHEREAS, Worcester Township has enacted an earned income tax (“EIT”) in accordance with the Pennsylvania Local Tax Enabling Act; and,

WHEREAS, Worcester Township relies on the revenue generated by the EIT to provide essential services to its residents and taxpayers; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Philadelphia, pursuant to the Sterling Act of 1932, enacted an income tax, also known as a wage tax, on both Philadelphia residents and Philadelphia non-residents who are employed in Philadelphia; and,

WHEREAS, the Sterling Act, unlike the Pennsylvania Local Tax Enabling Act, does not require Philadelphia to remit any portion of the wage taxes paid by Philadelphia non-residents to the municipality in which the taxpayer resides; and,

WHEREAS, as a result of this inequity in the Sterling Act, Worcester Township is deprived of EIT revenue;

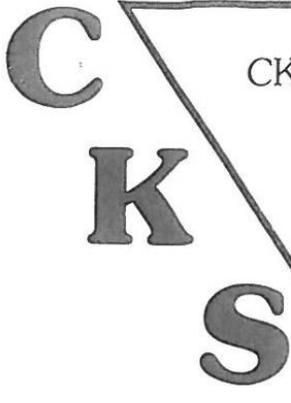
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township does hereby request that the Governor of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Senators and Representatives of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, amend the Sterling Act to require that an amount up to one percent of the wage taxes paid by Philadelphia non-residents to be remitted to the municipality in which the taxpayer resides.

RESOLVED THIS 20TH DAY OF APRIL, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

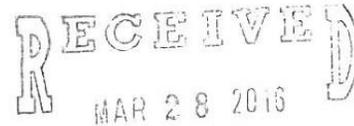


CKS Engineers, Inc.
88 South Main Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
215-340-0600 • FAX 215-340-1655

David W. Connell, P.E.
Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.
Thomas F. Zarko, P.E.
James F. Weiss
Patrick P. DiGangi, P.E.
Ruth Cunnane

March 24, 2016
Ref: #7200-171

Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490-0767



Attention: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager

Reference: 2016 Roadway Improvement Program
Summary of Bids and Recommendation for Contract Award

Dear Mr. Ryan:

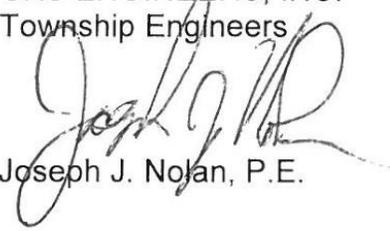
Bids were opened on March 23, 2016 for the 2016 Roadway Improvement Program for Worcester Township. A total of six bids were submitted for this contract work. The low bidder for the base bid contract is James D. Morrissey, Inc., in the amount of \$657,443.90. In addition to the base bid, the contract provided for pricing for five additional alternate/add-on items. A table providing the cost of each additional add-on item for the low bidder is enclosed. As you can see, adding all five alternate/add-on items to the base bid would result in a total bid amount of \$793,315.50.

It should be noted that these bids are significantly below our initial estimate for this project. This is due, in fact, to the significant reduction in oil prices, which directly effect the cost of paving material. We understand that the Township did budget \$750,000 for road work this year. In light of the lower pricing we are seeing on this contract, we would suggest that the Township consider awarding all five alternates in addition to the base bid to take advantage of these lower prices. The Township could also just award the base bid and any of the five alternate/add-ons identified in the bid documents.

We have reviewed the qualifications of James D. Morrissey, Inc. and find them to be acceptable to perform this work. We, therefore, recommend that the Township award this contract to James D. Morrissey, Inc. for the base bid amount plus any additional alternate/add-ons that the Township selects. Enclosed please find a summary of bids and a bid tabulation of all bidders. I have also included the specific information regarding the roads covered under this contract and the work included in each additional alternate/add-on. This will enable the Township to better evaluate the extent of this contract.

Please contact this office if you have any questions or need any additional assistance with this project.

Very truly yours,
CKS ENGINEERS, INC.
Township Engineers


Joseph J. Nojan, P.E.

JJN/mdm

Enclosures

cc: James F. Weiss, CKS Engineers, Inc. (w/encl.)
File (w/encl.)

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

CONTRACT NO. 7200-171

EVALUATION OF BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE/ADD-ON ITEMS

ITEM	ITEM AMOUNT	TOTALS
1. Base Bid Amount	\$657,443.90	\$657,443.90
2. Alternate/Add-On No. 1	\$15,276.00	\$672,719.90
3. Alternate/Add-On No. 2	\$42,500.00	\$715,219.90
4. Alternate/Add-On No. 3	\$15,712.80	\$730,932.70
5. Alternate/Add-On No. 4	\$27,082.00	\$758,014.70
6. Alternate/Add-On No. 5	\$35,300.80	<u>\$793,315.50</u>
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS ALL ALTERNATE/ADD-ONS		\$793,315.50

SUMMARY OF BIDS
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
CONTRACT NO. 7200-171
BID DATE: MARCH 23, 2016

NO.	COMPANY	BASE BID AMOUNT
1.	James D. Morrissey Inc.	\$657,443.90
2.	Glasgow, Inc.	\$693,293.50
3.	Innovative Construction Services	\$717,469.00
4.	Allan Myers	\$723,223.00
5.	Reading Site Contractors, Division of H	\$739,964.00
6.	Joseph E. Sucher and Sons, Inc.	\$793,091.50

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

BID DATE: MARCH 23, 2016

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEAS.	QTY.	CONTRACTORS' COMPARISON					
				1	2	3	4	5	6
				James D. Morrissey Inc.	Glasgow, Inc.	Innovative Construction Services	Allan Myers	Reading Site Contractors, Division of H Group, Inc.	Joseph E. Sucher and Sons, Inc.
1	Replace Standard Concrete Curb (ADA)	LF	40	\$2,815.20	\$4,120.00	\$2,800.00	\$4,554.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,240.00
2	Replace Rolled Concrete Curb (ADA)	LF	90	\$8,282.70	\$8,280.00	\$7,200.00	\$12,496.50	\$11,700.00	\$9,000.00
3	Replace Concrete Sidewalk (ADA)	SF	500	\$5,955.00	\$12,125.00	\$6,500.00	\$12,175.00	\$12,500.00	\$9,375.00
4	Truncated Dome Inserts (ADA)	EA	4	\$1,559.16	\$1,240.00	\$900.00	\$1,961.40	\$1,940.00	\$28.00
5	Replace Standard Concrete Curb (non-ADA)	LF	155	\$10,908.90	\$11,315.00	\$9,300.00	\$19,700.50	\$15,500.00	\$12,400.00
6	Repalce Curb Driveway Depression (non-ADA)	LF	75	\$5,684.25	\$8,025.00	\$4,875.00	\$9,821.25	\$9,750.00	\$6,000.00
7	Pavement Repair (Type I)	SY	2150	\$42,656.00	\$58,050.00	\$47,300.00	\$47,837.50	\$60,200.00	\$64,500.00
8	Pavement Repair (Type II)	SY	1700	\$55,012.00	\$63,750.00	\$57,800.00	\$59,585.00	\$69,700.00	\$59,500.00
9	Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	LF	16045	\$34,817.65	\$32,090.00	\$35,299.00	\$40,112.50	\$35,299.00	\$44,926.00
10	Full Width Mill (1 1/2" Depth)	SY	4370	\$16,300.10	\$15,732.00	\$17,480.00	\$18,572.50	\$10,925.00	\$16,387.50
11	Rubberized Crack Seal	GAL	580	\$16,013.80	\$18,560.00	\$14,500.00	\$9,889.00	\$15,080.00	\$19,720.00
12	Bituminous Seal Coat	SY	39700	\$79,400.00	\$79,400.00	\$73,445.00	\$77,018.00	\$83,370.00	\$87,340.00
13	Leveling/Scratch Course	TON	445	\$31,074.35	\$31,372.50	\$35,600.00	\$38,270.00	\$32,930.00	\$38,715.00
14	Wearing Course Overlay	TON	4680	\$334,994.40	\$333,684.00	\$393,120.00	\$360,828.00	\$358,020.00	\$407,160.00
15	Adjust Sanitary Manholes	EA	8	\$7,487.76	\$8,000.00	\$5,600.00	\$4,840.00	\$12,000.00	\$6,000.00
16	Replace Type-C Inlet Top	EA	1	\$1,165.52	\$3,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,129.35	\$2,450.00	\$1,800.00
17	Replace Pavement Markings	LS	1	\$2,317.11	\$2,200.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,140.00	\$1,600.00	\$4,500.00
18	Misc. Excavation Below Subgrade	CY	10	\$1,000.00	\$2,100.00	\$750.00	\$1,292.50	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00
TOTAL BASE BID				\$657,443.90	\$693,293.50	\$717,469.00	\$723,223.00	\$739,964.00	\$793,091.50
ADD/ALTERNATES:									
19	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	SY	400	\$15,276.00	\$18,800.00	\$19,200.00	\$33,200.00	\$28,800.00	\$16,800.00
20	Pavement Repair (Type III)	SY	50	\$6,172.00	\$1,687.50	\$1,600.00	\$4,850.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,500.00
21	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	SY	800	\$36,328.00	\$37,320.00	\$33,600.00	\$66,400.00	\$57,600.00	\$33,600.00
22	Pavement Repair (Type III)	SY	380	\$10,434.80	\$12,825.00	\$12,920.00	\$37,620.00	\$26,600.00	\$11,400.00
23	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	SY	140	\$5,278.00	\$6,580.00	\$6,160.00	\$12,460.00	\$10,080.00	\$6,580.00
24	Pavement Repair (Type III)	SY	100	\$3,372.00	\$3,375.00	\$3,000.00	\$10,900.00	\$7,000.00	\$3,000.00
25	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	SY	500	\$23,710.00	\$23,500.00	\$22,000.00	\$42,500.00	\$36,000.00	\$21,000.00
26	Pavement Repair (Type II)	SY	200	\$6,734.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,600.00	\$7,010.00	\$8,200.00	\$7,000.00
27	Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	LF	260	\$3,491.80	\$1,859.00	\$3,640.00	\$1,820.00	\$572.00	\$2,600.00
28	Leveling/Scratch Course	TON	100	\$7,586.00	\$7,050.00	\$8,400.00	\$8,600.00	\$8,500.00	\$9,000.00
29	Wearing Course	TON	150	\$11,379.00	\$10,695.00	\$17,250.00	\$11,565.00	\$14,250.00	\$13,050.00
30	Pavement Base Underdrain	LF	200	\$3,578.00	\$2,800.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,060.00	\$9,000.00	\$7,200.00
31	Edge of Pavement Swale	SF	1200	\$2,532.00	\$2,700.00	\$9,600.00	\$3,840.00	\$9,600.00	\$4,200.00

LOCATION OF WORK:

The Base Contract will include work along the following roadways: Hickory Hill Drive, Landis Road, Crest Terrace, Green Briar Drive, Sunny Ayre Drive, Griffith Road, Windy Hill Road, and Fisher Road. Alternate/Add-On No. 1 will include work along Morris Road.

Alternate/Add-On No. 2 will include work along Fisher Road.

Alternate/Add-On No. 3 will include work along Hawks Nest Lane.

Alternate/Add-On No. 4 will include work along Kriebel Mill Road.

Alternate/Add-On No. 5 will include work along Church Road.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

The Base Contract will generally include the overlay of eight roadways (4,680 TON/53,620 SY), including 360 LF of concrete curb replacements, 500 SF of concrete sidewalk replacements, 4 truncated dome inserts, 3,850 SY of pavement repair, 16,045 LF of curb line/intersection/driveway milling, 4,370 SY of full width mill, 580 GAL of rubberized crack seal, 39,700 SY of bituminous seal coat, 445 TON of leveling/scratch course, the grade adjustment of 8 sanitary sewer manholes, the replacement of one type-c inlet top, and the replacement of all pavement markings.

Alternate/Add-On No. 1 will generally include pavement repairs along Morris Road, 400 SY.

Alternate/Add-On No. 2 will generally include pavement repairs along Fisher Road, 850 SY.

Alternate/Add-On No. 3 will generally include pavement repairs along Hawks Nest Lane, 520 SY.

Alternate/Add-On No. 4 will generally include pavement repairs along Kriebel Mill Road, 600 SY.

Alternate/Add-On No. 5 will generally include the overlay of Church Road (150 TON/1,600 SY), including 200 SY of pavement repair, 260 LF of curb line/intersection/driveway milling, 100 TON of leveling/scratch course, 200 LF of pavement base underdrain, and 1,200 SF of edge of pavement swale.

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Item	Approximate	Unit	*Description	Unit Price	Total
	3	4		5	6
BASE CONTRACT					
1	40	LF	Replace Standard Concrete Curb (ADA)	\$ 70.38	\$ 2,815.20
2	90	LF	Replace Rolled Concrete Curb (ADA)	\$ 92.03	\$ 8,282.70
3	500	SF	Replace Concrete Sidewalk (ADA)	\$ 11.91	\$ 5,955.00
4	4	EA	Truncated Dome Inserts (ADA)	\$ 389.79	\$ 1,559.16
5	155	LF	Replace Standard Concrete Curb (non-ADA)	\$ 70.38	\$ 10,908.90
6	75	LF	Repalce Curb Driveway Depression (non-ADA)	\$ 75.79	\$ 5,684.25
7	2,150	SY	Pavement Repair (Type I)	\$ 19.84	\$ 42,656.00
8	1,700	SY	Pavement Repair (Type II)	\$ 32.36	\$ 55,012.00
9	16,045	LF	Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	\$ 2.17	\$ 34,817.65
10	4,370	SY	Full Width Mill (1½" Depth)	\$ 3.73	\$ 16,300.10
11	580	GAL	Rubberized Crack Seal	\$ 27.61	\$ 16,013.80
12	39,700	SY	Bituminous Seal Coat	\$ 2.00	\$ 79,400.00
13	445	TON	Leveling/Scratch Course	\$ 69.83	\$ 31,074.35
14	4,680	TON	Wearing Course Overlay	\$ 71.58	\$ 334,994.40
15	8	EA	Adjust Sanitary Manholes	\$935.97	\$ 7,487.76
16	1	EA	Replace Type-C Inlet Top	\$1,165.52	\$ 1,165.52
17		LS	Replace Pavement Markings	\$2,317.11	\$ 2,317.11
18	10	CY	Misc. Excavation Below Subgrade	0.00	0.00
BASE CONTRACT TOTAL					\$656,443.90
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 1					
19	400	SY	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	\$ 38.19	\$ 15,276.00
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 1 TOTAL					\$671,719.90
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 2					
20	50	SY	Pavement Repair (Type III)	\$123.44	\$ 6,172.00
21	800	SY	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	\$ 45.41	\$ 36,328.00
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 2 TOTAL					\$714,219.90
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 3					
22	380	SY	Pavement Repair (Type III)	\$ 27.46	\$ 10,434.80
23	140	SY	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	\$ 37.70	\$ 5,278.00
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 3 TOTAL					\$729,932.70
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 3					
24	100	SY	Pavement Repair (Type III)	\$ 33.72	\$ 3,372.00
25	500	SY	Pavement Repair (Type IV)	\$ 47.42	\$ 23,710.00
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 4 TOTAL					\$757,014.70
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 5					
26	200	SY	Pavement Repair (Type II)	\$ 33.67	\$ 6,734.00
27	260	LF	Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	\$ 13.43	\$ 3,491.80
28	100	TON	Leveling/Scratch Course	\$ 75.86	\$ 7,586.00
29	150	TON	Wearing Course	\$ 75.86	\$ 11,379.00
30	200	LF	Pavement Base Underdrain	\$ 17.89	\$ 3,578.00
31	1,200	SF	Edge of Pavement Swale	\$ 2.11	\$ 2,532.00

*** DESCRIPTION:**

Must include ADT on wearing surfaces
 USE OF CUTBACK ASPHALT IS
 PROHIBITED
 BETWEEN MAY 1st AND OCTOBER 31st,
 EXCEPT AS NOTED IN BULLETIN NO. 25.

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP 2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	
DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY./ UNIT
BASE CONTRACT:	
1. HICKORY HILL DRIVE (3,461 LF/10,300 SY)	
Pavement Repair (Type I)	300 SY
Pavement Repair (Type II)	100 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	7,145 LF
Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manholes	4 EA
Crack Seal	150 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	8,500 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	50 TON
Wearing Course	925 TON
2. LANDIS ROAD (POTSHOP TO DEPFORD) (4,309 LF/12,800 SY)	
Standard Concrete Curb Replacements (ADA)	20 LF
Sidewalk Replacements (ADA)	80 SF
Truncated Dome Insert (ADA)	1 EA
Pavement Repair (Type I)	900 SY
Pavement Repair (Type II)	550 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	1,300 LF
Crack Seal	130 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	11,000 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	95 TON
Wearing Course	1,160 TON
3. CREST TERRACE (1,679 LF/5,000 SY)	
Pavement Repair (Type I)	100 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	3,400 LF
Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manholes	2 EA
Crack Seal	50 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	3,500 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	50 TON
Wearing Course	450 TON

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP 2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	
DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY./ UNIT
4. GREEN BRIAR DRIVE (1,170 LF/4,650 SY)	
Standard Concrete Curb Replacements (non-ADA)	20 LF
Curb Driveway Depression Replacements (non-ADA)	20 LF
Pavement Repair (Type I)	100 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	2,800 LF
Adjust Sanitary Sewer Manholes	2 EA
Crack Seal	50 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	3,100 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	20 TON
Wearing Course	420 TON
5. WINDY HILL ROAD (937 LF/2,300 SY)	
Standard Concrete Curb Replacements (ADA)	20 LF
Sidewalk Replacements (ADA)	120 SF
Truncated Dome Insert (ADA)	1 EA
Standard Concrete Curb Replacements (non-ADA)	135 LF
Curb Driveway Depression Replacements (non-ADA)	55 LF
Full Width Mill	2,300 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	100 TON
Wearing Course	210 TON
6. GRIFFITH ROAD (3,048 LF/7,700 SY)	
Pavement Repair (Type I)	50 SY
Pavement Repair (Type II)	600 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	450 LF
Crack Seal	120 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	7,600 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	60 TON
Wearing Course	695 TON
Replace Pavement Markings	LS

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP 2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	
DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY./ UNIT
7. SUNNY AYRE DRIVE (LOCUST TO WARNER) (665 LF/2,070 SY)	
Replace Concrete Rolled Curb (ADA)	90 LF
Replace Concrete Sidewalk (ADA)	300 SF
Truncated Dome Insert (ADA)	2 EA
Replace Type C Inlet Top	1 EA
Pavement Repair (Type I)	50 SY
Pavement Repair (Type II)	50 SY
Full Width Mill	2,070 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	10 TON
Wearing Course	195 TON
Replace Pavement Markings	LS
8. FISHER ROAD (BUSTARD TO WENTZ CHURCH ROAD) (3,010 LF/8,900 SY)	
Pavement Repair (Type I)	650 SY
Pavement Repair (Type II)	400 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	950 LF
Crack Seal	80 GAL
Bituminous Seal Coat	6,000 SY
Leveling/Scratch Course	60 TON
Wearing Course	805 TON
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 1 - MORRIS ROAD (AT SPRING MEADOW ROAD)	
Pavement Repair (Type IV)	400 SY
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 2 - FISHER ROAD (EAST OF WENTZ CHURCH ROAD)	
Pavement Repair (Type III)	50 SY
Pavement Repair (Type IV)	800 SY
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 3 - HAWKS NEST LANE	
Pavement Repair (Type III)	380 SY
Pavement Repair (Type IV)	140 SY

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP 2016 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	
DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY./ UNIT
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 4 - KRIEBEL MILL ROAD (CUSTER WAY TO END)	
Pavement Repair (Type III)	100 SY
Pavement Repair (Type IV)	500 SY
ALTERNATE/ADD-ON NO. 5 - CHURCH ROAD (536 LF/1,600 SY)	
Pavement Repair (Type II)	200 SY
Mill Curb Lines/Intersections/Driveways	260 LF
Leveling/Scratch Course	100 TON
Wearing Course	150 TON
Pavement Base Underdrain	200 LF
Edge of Pavement Swale	1,200 SF

Pavement Repair (Type I) – 3" 19 mm Binder
 Pavement Repair (Type II) – 5" 25 mm Base
 Pavement Repair (Type III) – 3" 19 mm Binder, 1½" 9.5 mm Wearing
 Pavement Repair (Type IV) – 5" 25 mm Base, 1½" 9.5 mm Wearing

All materials to be based on 0.0 to 0.3 mESAL Design.

SUMMARY OF BIDS

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

HEEBNER PARK - PROPOSED SOCCER FIELD

CONTRACT NO. 7488

BID DATE: APRIL 13, 2016

NO.	COMPANY	BASE BID AMOUNT	ADD/ALTERNATE	BASE BID + ADD/ALTERNATE
1.	GrassBusters Landscaping Co., Inc.	\$149,329.40	\$80,960.00	\$230,289.40
2.	Ply-Mar Construction Co. Inc.	\$187,278.00	\$85,370.00	\$272,648.00
3.	Eastern Earthmovers LLC	\$211,121.76	\$78,300.00	\$289,421.76
4.	Jones Turf Management, Inc.	\$224,412.90	\$106,471.00	\$330,883.90
5.	WG Land Company, LLC	\$228,505.90	\$135,318.00	\$363,823.90
6.	Blooming Glen Contractors	\$231,952.26	\$66,370.55	\$298,322.81
7.	Wolverine Constructors, Inc.	\$246,441.20	\$87,795.00	\$334,236.20
8.	Barwis Construction LLC	\$255,427.75	\$77,830.10	\$333,257.85
9.	Empire Services	\$392,184.61	\$89,328.00	\$481,512.61
10.	Bencardino Excavating, Inc.	\$447,860.00	\$117,668.00	\$565,528.00

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
HEEBNER PARK - PROPOSED SOCCER FIELD
CONTRACT NO. 7488

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEAS.	QTY.	CONTRACTORS' COMPARISON									
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Demolition and Site Preparation, Complete	LS	1	GrassBusters Landscaping Co., Inc.	Ply-Mar Construction Co. Inc.	Eastern Earthmovers LLC	Jones Turf Management, Inc.	WG Land Company, LLC	Blooming Glen Contractors	Wolverine Constructors, Inc.	Barwis Construction LLC	Empire Services	Bencardino Excavating, Inc.
2	Tree Protection Fence, Complete in place	LF	85	\$10,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$25,100.00	\$38,000.00	\$29,331.00	\$43,392.00	\$56,980.00	\$46,847.00	\$32,700.00
3	Stabilized Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$340.00	\$340.00	\$1,275.00	\$2,125.00	\$340.00	\$837.25	\$425.00	\$170.00	\$1,012.35	\$595.00
4	32-inch Compost Filter Sock, Furnished and Installed	LF	250	\$1,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,958.00	\$1,860.00	\$2,240.00	\$4,804.00	\$3,000.00
5	Earthwork, Excavation, Backfill and Grading, Complete	LS	1	\$4,687.50	\$4,600.00	\$3,750.00	\$7,625.00	\$6,750.00	\$4,300.00	\$4,175.00	\$4,875.00	\$6,382.50	\$7,500.00
6	Unclassified Excavation Below Subgrade	CY	5	\$36,810.50	\$16,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$52,400.00	\$48,000.00	\$43,504.00	\$43,193.00	\$36,330.00	\$124,670.00	\$78,500.00
7	Excavation as Directed by Engineer	CY	5	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,125.00	\$210.00	\$300.00	\$750.00	\$560.00	\$433.65	\$1,505.00
8	Stone Parking Lot Consisting of 6" 2A Aggregate Stone	SY	281	\$100.00	\$375.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,125.00	\$210.00	\$58.00	\$250.00	\$425.00	\$442.80	\$1,505.00
9	Concrete Tire Stops, Furnished and Installed	EA	4	\$3,372.00	\$2,810.00	\$7,025.00	\$5,339.00	\$3,934.00	\$2,388.50	\$4,327.40	\$2,430.65	\$3,765.40	\$3,372.00
10	Equipment - Bleachers with Stone Bleacher Pad, Furnished and Installed	EA	2	\$280.00	\$500.00	\$600.00	\$800.00	\$680.00	\$432.00	\$460.00	\$308.00	\$300.00	\$580.00
11	Equipment - Player Bench, Furnished and Installed	EA	2	\$8,400.00	\$16,000.00	\$9,600.00	\$11,280.00	\$15,500.00	\$10,890.00	\$8,372.00	\$12,408.00	\$27,328.00	\$13,200.00
12	Equipment - Soccer Goal Posts and Nets, Furnished and Installed	SET	1	\$800.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,200.00	\$4,768.00	\$1,300.00	\$2,482.00	\$3,912.00	\$3,620.00	\$3,404.00	\$4,230.00
13	18-inch High Density Polyethylene Corrugated Pipe - Furnished and Installed	LF	56	\$4,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$7,798.00	\$5,900.00	\$4,672.00	\$7,150.00	\$5,353.00	\$5,960.00	\$7,085.00
14	18-inch High Density Polyethylene Flared End Section - Furnished and Installed	EA	2	\$2,240.00	\$2,240.00	\$3,080.00	\$2,884.00	\$2,632.00	\$2,886.80	\$2,072.00	\$2,632.00	\$3,738.00	\$2,576.00
15	6-inch High Density Polyethylene Perforated Underdrain - Furnished and Installed	LF	1470	\$1,000.00	\$300.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,794.00	\$658.00	\$625.00	\$590.00	\$734.00	\$604.00	\$1,602.00
16	12-inch High Density Polyethylene Corrugated Storm Pipe	LF	415	\$20,580.00	\$13,230.00	\$22,050.00	\$22,785.00	\$22,050.00	\$28,885.50	\$25,725.00	\$20,506.50	\$45,570.00	\$117,600.00
17	12-inch High Density Polyethylene Flared End Section - Furnished and Installed	EA	1	\$12,450.00	\$13,280.00	\$7,470.00	\$13,695.00	\$11,205.00	\$15,189.00	\$12,450.00	\$14,027.00	\$25,315.00	\$19,090.00
18	2 Foot x 2 Foot Concrete Yard Inlet, Furnished and Installed	EA	1	\$300.00	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$850.00	\$500.00	\$289.00	\$255.00	\$315.00	\$247.00	\$2,460.00
19	2 Foot x 2 Foot Concrete Yard Inlet, Furnished and Installed	EA	1	\$17,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$13,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,043.00	\$1,466.00	\$1,330.00	\$2,099.83	\$3,705.00
	Infiltration Basin - Complete, including Perforated Pipe, 2 Feet by 2 Feet Concrete Yard Inlet, Stone, Planting Soil, Geotextile and 6-inch Diameter High Density Polyethylene Outlet Pipe	LS	1	\$17,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$13,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$19,360.00	\$13,169.00	\$18,135.00	\$40,596.00	\$35,000.00

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
HEEBNER PARK - PROPOSED SOCCER FIELD
CONTRACT NO. 7488

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEAS.	QTY.	CONTRACTORS' COMPARISON									
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
20	R-4 Rip-Rap. Furnished and Installed	SY	25	GrassBusters Landscaping Co., Inc.	Ply-Mar Construction Co. Inc.	Eastern Earthmovers LLC	Jones Turf Management, Inc.	WG Land Company, LLC	Blooming Glen Contractors	Wolverine Constructors, Inc.	Barwis Construction LLC	Empire Services	Benardino Excavating, Inc.
21	Stone Check Dams within Swale, Complete in Place	EA	4	\$1,750.00	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,550.00	\$815.50	\$925.00	\$1,475.00	\$957.50	\$2,125.00
22	Athletic Field Restoration, Topsoil, Seed, Sod, etc	SY	7378	\$1,600.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,000.00	\$5,952.00	\$2,240.00	\$700.00	\$600.00	\$8,300.00	\$1,416.00	\$2,868.00
23	Unimproved Area Restoration, Topsoil, Seed, Sod, Erosion Control Blankets, etc. - Standard Areas - Slopes up to 3:1	SY	13364	\$5,164.60	\$14,756.00	\$29,512.00	\$13,649.30	\$16,600.50	\$15,124.90	\$16,969.40	\$18,445.00	\$13,280.40	\$33,201.00
24	Unimproved Area Restoration, Topsoil, Seed, Sod, Erosion Control Blankets, etc. - Stormwater Management Facilities - Ernst Seed Mix No. 180-1	SY	2850	\$9,354.80	\$23,387.00	\$33,410.00	\$12,027.60	\$18,041.40	\$31,405.40	\$41,428.40	\$28,732.60	\$20,045.00	\$40,092.00
25	Landscape Plantings - After Glow Winterberry, Furnished and Planted	EA	24	\$2,850.00	\$6,555.00	\$8,550.00	\$4,560.00	\$8,550.00	\$9,262.50	\$8,550.00	\$10,545.00	\$8,436.00	\$24,225.00
26	Landscape Plantings - Spicebush, Furnished and Planted	EA	29	\$1,200.00	\$2,040.00	\$5,499.92	\$2,712.00	\$1,296.00	\$1,719.36	\$1,800.00	\$1,896.00	\$1,850.16	\$4,440.00
				\$1,450.00	\$2,465.00	\$6,349.84	\$3,277.00	\$2,059.00	\$2,492.55	\$2,175.00	\$2,755.00	\$2,679.02	\$5,104.00
	TOTAL BASE BID			\$149,329.40	\$187,278.00	\$211,121.76	\$224,412.90	\$228,505.90	\$231,952.26	\$246,441.20	\$255,427.75	\$392,184.61	\$447,860.00
ADD/ALTERNATES:													
27	Bituminous Concrete Pavement consisting of 6" 2A Aggregate Material, 4-1/2-Inch SuperPave Base Course and 1-1/2-Inch SuperPave Wearing Course	SY	1910	\$76,400.00	\$80,220.00	\$66,850.00	\$93,590.00	\$124,150.00	\$58,732.50	\$78,310.00	\$73,344.00	\$84,995.00	\$112,690.00
28	Concrete Tire Stops	EA	43	\$3,010.00	\$4,300.00	\$6,450.00	\$7,181.00	\$7,568.00	\$3,233.60	\$4,945.00	\$3,298.10	\$3,225.00	\$3,598.00
29	Handicap Signs (R7-8 and R7-8A)	EA	3	\$300.00	\$450.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,100.00	\$900.00	\$483.45	\$525.00	\$423.00	\$408.00	\$525.00
30	Pavement Markings and Legend	LS	1	\$1,250.00	\$400.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,600.00	\$2,700.00	\$3,921.00	\$4,015.00	\$765.00	\$700.00	\$755.00
	TOTAL ADD/ALTERNATE			\$80,960.00	\$86,370.00	\$78,300.00	\$106,471.00	\$135,318.00	\$66,370.55	\$87,795.00	\$77,830.10	\$89,328.00	\$117,668.00
	TOTAL BASE BID + ADD/ALTERNATE			\$230,289.40	\$272,648.00	\$289,421.76	\$330,883.90	\$363,823.90	\$298,322.81	\$334,236.20	\$333,257.85	\$481,512.61	\$565,528.00

BID AWARD – ROAD MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT RENTAL

Bids were opened on Friday, April 15. The bids will be tabulated and reviewed, and recommendations to award will be made at the April 20 Business Meeting.

4.1.16

INTERMUNICIPAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER,
THE TOWNSHIP OF LOWER PROVIDENCE AND THE LOWER PROVIDENCE
TOWNSHIP SEWER AUTHORITY

This Agreement made and concluded this ___ day of April, 2016, by and among the Township of Worcester ("Worcester"), the Township of Lower Providence ("Lower Providence" or "Township"), and Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority ("Lower Providence Authority"):

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Lower Providence Authority owns and operates a sanitary sewer collection system servicing Lower Providence; and

WHEREAS, a portion of Worcester adjoins Lower Providence; and

WHEREAS, certain property owners in Worcester, in the area where Worcester and Lower Providence adjoin, have on-site sewer systems which are not functioning in a proper and adequate manner; and

WHEREAS, Lower Providence Authority owns a gravity sewer main in the area of Germantown Pike where Lower Providence and Worcester adjoin; and

WHEREAS, Worcester has requested that Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority permit certain properties located in

Worcester Township to connect to and to be serviced by the sanitary sewer collection system, owned and operated by the Lower Providence Authority.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto do covenant and agree as follows:

1. Lower Providence Authority agrees to accept and dispose through their sanitary sewer collection system sanitary sewage from the specific properties in Worcester as set forth on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.
2. The sanitary sewage from the properties identified on Exhibit A shall comply with all present and future requirements of Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority, and any and all applicable state and federal acts, regulations, orders and decrees.
3. All expenses of connecting the properties set forth on Exhibit A to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, shall be paid by the respective owner of each property in Worcester connecting to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, including the payment to Lower Providence Authority of the

tapping fee per EDU in effect at the time of connection, and payment to the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority of the tapping fee per EDU in effect at the time of connection, as well as any road repairs required as a result of the installation of the sewer connection.

4. As and when necessary, Worcester shall provide for entry and inspection of the sewer connection from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System by proper employees or officials of the parties to this agreement.

5. Worcester shall pay to Lower Providence Authority sewer rentals for the Worcester properties that have obtained permits from Lower Providence Authority and Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority at the same rates that are applicable to Lower Providence properties as they are now established or may hereafter be established from time to time. The said sewer rentals shall be subject to the same time of payment, penalties, and to the same terms and conditions as they are in Lower Providence.

6. Lower Providence shall send invoices (itemized by individual property in Worcester) for sewer rentals for Worcester connections to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System to Worcester at the same time as invoices are delivered to users in Lower Providence.

Worcester shall make payment of such invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof, subject to penalties, etc., under the applicable Lower Providence Ordinances. Payment for sewer treatment shall be due upon issuance of a capacity permit from Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority for either property identified in Exhibit "A". Payment by Worcester to Lower Providence shall in no way be contingent upon receipt of sewer rentals by Worcester from the properties in Worcester that have obtained permits from Lower Providence Authority or Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority. Worcester specifically agrees to assume all duties and obligations having to do with collection of sewer rentals from Worcester properties.

7. All sewer connections from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System shall be made in accordance with applicable Ordinances and regulations of Lower Providence, applicable statutes and good engineering practices.

8. The Township or the Lower Providence Authority may, at its own cost, install a meter in or on any properties in Worcester connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System in order to measure the quantity of sanitary sewage from such property. The Lower Providence Authority reserves the right to determine how

many EDUs are being utilized by the properties in Worcester in order to determine billing rates and system capacity.

9. This agreement does not grant or entitle Worcester to representation on the LPTSA Board of Directors or any interest or ownership in any portion of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System.

10. It shall be the responsibility of Lower Providence Township or the Property owner to obtain a Capacity Rights Agreement from the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority. No sewer connection shall be made from any property in Worcester to the Lower Providence Sewer Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System unless and until a capacity rights agreement for said property is executed by the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority.

11. Sewage received by the Lower Providence Authority from the properties in Worcester shall not contain unpermitted discharges such as storm water, roof or subsurface drainage from storm water inlets, sump pumps, floor drains, roof leaders or from other direct sources; nor shall it contain any industrial wastes or chemicals. Worcester shall be responsible to insure such unpermitted discharges shall not occur and shall take all necessary steps to eliminate such unpermitted discharges.

12. The connection or connections from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Sewer Collection System shall be made at such point or points as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto; provided that the connection or connections shall be at such points as are economically feasible and shall, at the same time, provide for efficient operation of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System.

13. Control, operation, maintenance and all decisions in respect to the sewer collection system in Lower Providence shall remain with Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority, as the case may be.

14. Worcester may discontinue the discharge into and the use of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System from any specific property connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System pursuant to the terms of this agreement at any time, upon giving six (6) months written notice to Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority. The discontinuance of a discharge by Worcester from a Worcester property shall not relieve Worcester from the obligation to pay sewer Rental Fees for the total number of EDUs allocated to such property listed on "Exhibit A".

15. Worcester agrees that Lower Providence and Lower

Providence Authority specifications and regulations for sewer connections shall apply to any sewer connections to be made from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System. In addition, Lower Providence shall have the right to perform pressure testing on any laterals installed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

16. The connections to be made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be installed at such other time as shall be agreed upon by the parties hereto.

17. Worcester Township hereby indemnifies and holds harmless Lower Providence Township and Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority from any claims, demands, disputes, damages and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and costs, arising out of or related to the installation of use of any sewer line or the failure of the Worcester properties to pay for such sewer service.

18. Worcester Township shall conduct an inspection of any of the properties connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System at Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority's request to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement and applicable Ordinances and Regulations of Lower Providence Township and Lower Providence Authority.

19. In the event that any of the properties listed in Exhibit "A" cannot receive sanitary sewer service through the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, for whatever reason, neither Lower Providence Township nor the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority will be liable to such property owner or Worcester Township under this Agreement.

20. Worcester Township understands and agrees that once sewer connection permits or sewage capacity permits are issued for these properties, Worcester Township will be responsible for the payment of sewer rental fees charged by LPTSA for each EDU allocated to said property whether the property discharges to the collection system or not.

21. This Agreement is entered into by the parties solely to service the properties identified on Exhibit "A". No further extension of the Authority's sanitary sewer collection system will be permitted into Worcester Township unless an amendment to this Agreement is approved and executed by all parties.

22. This Agreement is entered into by the parties in order to provide public sanitary sewer service to properties in need and it is not intended to provide sanitary sewer collection or capacity in any other parts of Worcester Township unless an amendment to this agreement is approved

and executed by all parties. This agreement is not intended to provide for any basis for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection to authorize further extensions of the Authority's sanitary sewer collection system without approval by the Township and the Lower Providence Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER

By: _____
Susan Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

TOWNSHIP OF LOWER PROVIDENCE

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Attest: _____
Name:
Title:

LOWER PROVIDENCE TOWNSHIP
SEWER AUTHORITY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Attest: _____
Name:
Title:

Properties in Worcester Township to be serviced by the Lower
Providence Township Sewer Authority

3423 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01381-00-1 _____ EDUs
3427 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01378-00-4 _____ EDUs
3441 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01372-00-1 _____ EDUs
3455 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01366-00-7 _____ EDUs

EXHIBIT "A"

SUPPLEMENTAL FINDINGS OF FACT

Wisler Pearlstine is preparing this document, which will be forwarded to the Members when received. This matter will be reviewed at the April 20 Executive Session.

AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SPECIAL MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
MONDAY, MAY 9, 2016 – 6:00 PM

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five minute per person.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Resolution 2016-21
 - A resolution to authorize the Township Manager to execute the documents needed to make application for the reimbursement of certain expenses related to Winter Storm Jonas.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Board of Supervisors, Work Session	Wednesday, May 18	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, May 18	7:30 PM
Planning Commission	Thursday, May 26	7:30 PM
Zoning Hearing Board	<i>next hearing date to be confirmed</i>	

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

Township of Worcester
Montgomery County, Pennsylvania
Resolution 2016-21

PEMA-DAP -2

DESIGNATION OF AGENT RESOLUTION

FOR: Worcester Township
(Enter Name of Disaster or Number)

BE IT RESOLVED BY the Board of Supervisors **OF** Worcester Township
(Governing Body) (Public Entity)

THAT Tommy Ryan, Township Manager & Secretary
(Name of Applicant Agent) (Title)

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE FOR AND IN BEHALF OF
Worcester Township, Montgomery County,
(Public Entity) (County)

a public entity established under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all required forms and documents for the purpose of obtaining financial assistance under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Public Law 93-288 as amended by Public Law 100-707).

Passed and approved this 9th day of May, 2016.

Susan G. Caughlan Chair
(Name) (Title) Susan G. Caughlan
(Signature)

Stephen C. Quigley Vice Chair
(Name) (Title) Stephen C. Quigley
(Signature)

Arthur C. Bustard Member
(Name) (Title) Arthur C. Bustard
(Signature)

(Name) (Title) (Signature)

(Name) (Title) (Signature)

CERTIFICATION

I, Tommy Ryan, duly appointed and Township Manager & Secretary
(Name) (Title)

of Worcester Township, do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of
(Public Entity)

a resolution passed and approved by the the Board of Supervisors
(Governing Body)

of Worcester Township on the 9th day of May, 2016.
(Public Entity)

[Signature] Township Manager & Secretary May 9, 2016
(Signature) (Official Position) (Date)

AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
WORK SESSION MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2016 - 6:00 PM

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five-minute limit per person.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) Stormwater Ordinance
 - The Township Engineer will continue discussion on a proposed ordinance to amend Township Code stormwater regulations.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Planning Commission	Thursday, May 26	7:30 PM
Board of Supervisors & Planning Commission*	Wednesday, June 15	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, June 15	7:30 PM
Zoning Hearing Board	<i>next hearing date to be confirmed</i>	

* Joint Meeting

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

No are no meeting materials for
the May, 18 2016 Work Session

**AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
MAY 18, 2016 - 7:30 PM**

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five minute per person limit for any items not listed on this agenda for official action.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

a) consent agenda

- A motion to approve a consent agenda that includes the following items:
 - i. Treasurer's Report and other Monthly Reports for April 2016;
 - ii. bill payment for April 2016;
 - iii. April 20, 2016 Work Session minutes;
 - iv. April 20, 2016 Business Meeting minutes; and,
 - v. May 9, 2016 Special Meeting minutes.

b) Ordinance 2016-258

- A Public Hearing to consider an Ordinance to incur non-electoral debt through the issuance of a General Obligation Bond.

c) Ordinance advertisement

- A motion to authorize the advertisement of an Ordinance to create the Hickory Hill Sewer District, set opt-out properties and establish public sewer system connection requirements.

d) Ordinance advertisement

- A motion to authorize the advertisement of an Ordinance to amend the Township Code regarding hunting regulations.

e) Resolution 2016-22

- A resolution to amend the 2016 Fee Schedule to add a fee for stucco repair.

f) waiver

- A motion to approve a waiver of the front yard setback for the installation of an on-lot septic system at 3200 Hogarth Lane.

(over)

g) Waiver of Land Development

- A motion to approve a waiver of land development for the construction of an expanded entryway at Merrymead Farm, 2222 Valley Forge Road.

h) gift acceptance

- A motion to accept a gift from Margaret Gerland and the Markel family, a 1749 indenture for the property on which the Kriebel Mill was then located.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Planning Commission	Thursday, May 26	7:30 PM
Board of Supervisors & Planning Commission*	Wednesday, June 15	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, June 15	7:30 PM
Zoning Hearing Board	<i>next hearing date to be confirmed</i>	

* Joint Meeting

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

APRIL 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

APRIL 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account Range: First to Last
 Expend Account Range: First to Last
 Skip Zero YTD Activity: No

Year To Date As Of: 04/30/16
 Current Period: 04/01/16 to 04/30/16
 Prior Year As Of: 04/30/16

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
001-301-100-000	Real Prop Tax - Current	45,499.53	47,337.00	29,060.34	40,483.61	0.00	6,853.39-	86
001-301-500-000	Real Prop Tax - Liened	695.92	600.00	62.62	158.21	0.00	441.79-	26
001-301-600-000	Real Prop Tax - Interm	308.09	250.00	10.85	103.81	0.00	146.19-	42
	Segment 3 Total	46,503.54	48,187.00	29,133.81	40,745.63	0.00	7,441.37-	85
001-310-010-000	Per Cap Tax - Current	4,697.23	5,000.00	22.78	48.08	0.00	4,951.92-	1
001-310-030-000	Per Cap Tax - Delinquent	978.48	750.00	34.20	139.24	0.00	610.76-	19
001-310-100-000	Real Estate Transfer Tax	319,660.39	250,000.00	15,488.81	83,176.15	0.00	166,823.85-	33
001-310-210-000	Earned Income Tax	2,142,026.48	2,400,000.00	163,162.77	822,952.36	0.00	1,577,047.64-	34
001-310-220-000	Earned Income Tax Prior Year	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00-	0
001-310-900-000	Impact Fee Revenue	50,078.00	56,776.00	0.00	16,396.00	0.00	40,380.00-	29
	Segment 3 Total	2,517,440.58	2,712,626.00	178,708.56	922,711.83	0.00	1,789,914.17-	34
001-321-340-000	Trash Hauler's License	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-321-800-000	Cable Television Franchise	144,233.05	220,000.00	0.00	57,215.79	0.00	162,784.21-	26
	Segment 3 Total	144,733.05	220,000.00	0.00	57,215.79	0.00	162,784.21-	26
001-322-820-000	Street Encroachments	580.00	750.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	690.00-	8
001-322-900-000	Sign Permits	77.65	200.00	35.75	67.75	0.00	132.25-	34
001-322-910-000	Yard Sale Permits	175.00	175.00	85.00	85.00	0.00	90.00-	49
001-322-920-000	Solicitation Permits	330.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	1,162.65	1,225.00	120.75	212.75	0.00	1,012.25-	17
001-331-120-000	Violations Of Ordinances Etc	3,467.31	2,500.00	100.00	440.44	0.00	2,059.56-	18
	Segment 3 Total	3,467.31	2,500.00	100.00	440.44	0.00	2,059.56-	18
001-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	16,860.00	20,000.00	3,494.29	9,860.61	0.00	10,139.39-	49
	Segment 3 Total	16,860.00	20,000.00	3,494.29	9,860.61	0.00	10,139.39-	49
001-342-000-000	Rents & Royalties	18,121.54	25,000.00	50.00	3,175.00	0.00	21,825.00-	13

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
001-342-120-000	Cell Tower	120,284.48	130,764.00	11,314.88	46,974.55	0.00	83,789.45-	36
	Segment 3 Total	138,406.02	155,764.00	11,364.88	50,149.55	0.00	105,614.45-	32
001-355-010-000	Public Utility Realty Tax	3,032.59	3,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,050.00-	0
001-355-040-000	Alcoholic Beverage License	1,000.00	800.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	600.00-	25
001-355-050-000	Gen'L Municipal Pension System State Aid	54,891.68	52,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00-	0
001-355-070-000	Foreign Fire Insurance Premium	101,459.67	105,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	105,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	160,383.94	160,850.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	160,650.00-	0
001-357-080-000	Grants- US Tennis Association	97,003.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	8,178.00-	18
001-357-081-000	DCEZ Zacharias Trail -2014 / 2	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	97,003.00	20,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	18,178.00-	9
001-361-300-000	Subdivision & Land Development	15,150.00	5,000.00	0.00	850.00	0.00	4,150.00-	17
001-361-330-000	Condit Use - Bos	250.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00-	0
001-361-340-000	Zoning Hearing Board	2,900.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	2,750.00	375
001-361-350-000	Zoning Amendment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-361-500-000	Sale Of Maps And Publications	18.00	15.00	0.00	49.66	0.00	34.66	331
	Segment 3 Total	18,318.00	7,215.00	0.00	4,649.66	0.00	2,565.34-	64
001-362-410-000	Building Permits	203,177.64	200,000.00	4,156.80	58,916.49	0.00	141,083.51-	29
001-362-420-000	Zoning Permits	12,423.00	10,000.00	985.00	3,255.00	0.00	6,745.00-	33
001-362-450-000	U & O Permits	275.00	500.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00-	50
001-362-460-000	Driveway Permits	880.00	880.00	0.00	240.00	0.00	640.00-	27
	Segment 3 Total	216,755.64	211,380.00	5,141.80	62,661.49	0.00	148,718.51-	30
001-367-342-000	Park Towers Rental	20,818.68	20,820.00	1,734.89	5,204.67	0.00	15,615.33-	25
001-367-400-000	Park & Recreation Concessions (Tickets)	8,328.48	8,000.00	79.00	2,398.95	0.00	5,601.05-	30
001-367-408-000	Parks: Organized Sports/Lessons	27,171.00	30,000.00	1,488.00	2,958.00	0.00	27,042.00-	10
001-367-409-000	Park Trips	7,030.73	7,500.00	1,025.00	5,382.65	0.00	2,117.35-	72
001-367-420-000	Parks & Rec Misc Receipts	3,465.50	1,500.00	632.25	3,975.40	0.00	2,475.40	265
	Segment 3 Total	66,814.39	67,820.00	4,959.14	19,919.67	0.00	47,900.33-	29
001-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	8,408.62	1,000.00	59.00	2,184.12	0.00	1,184.12	218

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
	Segment 3 Total	8,408.62	1,000.00	59.00	2,184.12	0.00	1,184.12	218
001-383-200-000	Spec Assess Admin	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
	Segment 3 Total	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
001-392-300-000	Transfer From Capital Reserve	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Revenue Total	3,438,357.74	4,013,239.00	233,082.23	1,173,073.54	0.00	2,840,165.46-	29

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	LEGISLATIVE GOVERNING BODY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-400-000-000	Legislative- Payroll	7,560.00	7,500.00	630.00	2,520.00	0.00	4,980.00	34
001-400-150-000	Legislative Benefits	64,937.90	65,750.00	5,475.73	21,902.92	0.00	43,847.08	33
001-400-312-000	Legislative Consult Services	44,207.32	49,590.00	9,105.75	18,105.75	0.00	31,484.25	37
001-400-337-000	Legis Auto Allowances	220.80	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0
001-400-420-000	Dues & Subscriptions	4,596.00	2,500.00	0.00	163.00	0.00	2,337.00	7
001-400-460-000	Legis Meetings & Conf	3,457.32	3,500.00	157.00	2,675.98	0.00	824.02	76
	Segment 3 Total	124,979.34	129,090.00	15,368.48	45,367.65	0.00	83,722.35	35
	MANAGER:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-401-120-000	Management Payroll	94,784.59	96,250.00	10,384.62	46,421.11	0.00	49,828.89	48
001-401-150-000	Management Benefits	32,394.37	46,488.00	5,577.95	22,253.97	0.00	24,234.03	48
001-401-231-000	Management - Auto/Travel	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0
001-401-312-000	Management Consulting Serv	480.00	10,000.00	850.00	2,674.58	0.00	7,325.42	27
001-401-321-000	Management-Mobile Phone	323.09	600.00	50.00	200.00	0.00	400.00	33
001-401-337-000	Auto/Gas/Maint	3,500.00	4,800.00	400.00	1,600.00	0.00	3,200.00	33
001-401-460-000	Management Meetings/Seminars	1,148.50	1,800.00	0.00	32.00	0.00	1,768.00	2
	Segment 3 Total	132,630.55	160,038.00	17,262.57	73,181.66	0.00	86,856.34	46
	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-402-120-000	Financial Payroll	80,772.30	60,391.00	4,844.01	44,340.44	0.00	16,050.56	73
001-402-150-000	Financial Benefits	26,081.70	23,977.00	1,985.33	10,810.23	0.00	13,166.77	45

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-402-321-000	Finance-Mobile Phone	595.41	384.00	0.00	18.94	0.00	365.06	5
001-402-337-000	Financial - Automobile Allowance	375.31	300.00	107.44	185.64	0.00	114.36	62
001-402-460-000	Finance - Meeting & Seminars	381.64	500.00	198.44	226.94	0.00	273.06	45
	Segment 3 Total	108,206.36	85,552.00	7,135.22	55,582.19	0.00	29,969.81	65
001-403-000-000	TAX COLLECTION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-403-110-000	Tax Collection - payroll	2,548.69	2,367.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,367.00	0
001-403-150-000	Tax Collection - Benefits	194.97	181.00	0.00	135.16	0.00	45.84	75
001-403-210-000	Tax Collection:office Supplies	3,963.95	5,000.00	0.00	3,448.49	0.00	1,551.51	69
001-403-310-000	Tax Collection - Professional	32,189.87	42,000.00	1,999.22	10,239.88	0.00	31,760.12	24
001-403-460-000	Meeting/Seminars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	38,897.48	49,548.00	1,999.22	13,823.53	0.00	35,724.47	28
001-404-000-000	LEGAL SERVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-404-310-000	Legal Professional Services	73,603.88	60,000.00	2,672.00	15,308.24	0.00	44,691.76	26
001-404-320-000	Right To Know Legal	66,222.65	50,000.00	160.00	30,837.45	0.00	19,162.55	62
	Segment 3 Total	139,826.53	110,000.00	2,832.00	46,145.69	0.00	63,854.31	42
001-405-000-000	CLERICAL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-405-140-000	Clerical Payroll	78,698.50	77,980.00	6,997.84	27,477.27	0.00	50,502.73	35
001-405-150-000	Clerical Benefits	54,006.69	45,319.00	3,667.84	12,800.57	0.00	32,518.43	28
001-405-210-000	Clerical Office Supplies	5,635.66	8,000.00	219.86	1,896.28	0.00	6,103.72	24
001-405-310-000	Payroll Services	13,167.44	13,520.00	1,035.75	4,640.50	0.00	8,879.50	34
001-405-321-000	Telephone Expense	5,489.75	6,000.00	1,285.38	2,718.34	0.00	3,281.66	45
001-405-325-000	Postage	3,012.06	4,500.00	1,117.02	2,014.51	0.00	2,485.49	45
001-405-337-000	Auto Allowance	164.10	150.00	96.55	96.55	0.00	53.45	64
001-405-340-000	Advertising	8,928.26	7,000.00	478.79	1,648.86	0.00	5,351.14	24
001-405-460-000	Meetings & Seminars	784.50	1,000.00	198.44	785.31	0.00	214.69	79
001-405-465-000	Computer Expense	20,937.84	15,000.00	485.60	7,608.01	0.00	7,391.99	51
001-405-470-000	Other Office Expense	12,572.74	10,000.00	1,430.43	7,376.46	0.00	2,623.54	74
	Segment 3 Total	203,397.54	188,469.00	17,013.50	69,062.66	0.00	119,406.34	37
001-408-000-000	ENGINEERING SERVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-408-310-000	Engineering Services - Cks	44,151.64	30,000.00	3,731.74	9,609.80	0.00	20,390.20	32
	Segment 3 Total	44,151.64	30,000.00	3,731.74	9,609.80	0.00	20,390.20	32

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-409-000-000	BUILDINGS & PLANT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-409-136-000	Admin - Utilities	8,769.41	10,000.00	690.27	3,560.87	0.00	6,439.13	36
001-409-137-000	Admin - Mtce & Repairs	14,290.54	12,500.00	1,764.76	9,117.27	0.00	3,382.73	73
001-409-142-000	Admin - Alarm Service	3,533.96	3,500.00	173.00	692.00	0.00	2,808.00	20
001-409-147-000	Admin - Other Services	2,300.63	1,000.00	100.00	327.01	0.00	672.99	33
001-409-171-000	WIP-Admin Entryway Glass Protection	0.00	25,000.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.00	23,700.00	5
001-409-236-000	Garage - Utilities	9,755.22	15,000.00	552.96	4,416.17	0.00	10,583.83	29
001-409-237-000	Garage - Mtce & Rep	10,872.84	10,000.00	917.40	3,048.61	0.00	6,951.39	30
001-409-242-000	Garage - Security/Alarm Service	639.80	650.00	45.00	574.44	0.00	75.56	88
001-409-247-000	Garage - Other Expenses	229.97	250.00	0.00	1.70	0.00	248.30	1
001-409-373-000	Preserve Farmhouse	10,568.98	15,000.00	392.45	6,121.95	0.00	8,878.05	41
001-409-436-000	W T C H - Utilities	4,099.19	5,200.00	109.39	1,572.91	0.00	3,627.09	30
001-409-437-000	W T C H - Maintenance & Repair	3,605.81	3,000.00	545.34	1,345.04	0.00	1,654.96	45
001-409-447-000	W T C H - Other Expenses	84.55	500.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	400.00	20
001-409-536-000	Ct Pt Hall-Historical Bldg Utility / A	3,992.23	5,000.00	63.31	868.51	0.00	4,131.49	17
001-409-537-000	Center Point Mtce & Repair	772.68	2,000.00	0.00	245.00	0.00	1,755.00	12
001-409-636-000	1622 Hollow Road - Utilities	2,342.04	0.00	0.00	20.50-	0.00	20.50	0
001-409-637-000	1622 Hollow Road - Maintenance	8,851.81	5,000.00	228.95	553.95	0.00	4,446.05	11
001-409-702-000	WIP-Public Works Alarm / Cameras	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0
001-409-703-000	wip - Salt Building	0.00	544,573.00	88,291.53	361,503.38	0.00	183,069.62	66
001-409-737-000	Springhouse	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	84,709.66	663,673.00	95,174.36	395,328.31	0.00	268,344.69	60
001-411-000-000	FIRE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-411-380-000	Hydrant Rentals	22,933.69	25,000.00	837.74	17,357.71	0.00	7,642.29	69
001-411-540-000	Contributions To Fire Co	301,659.67	305,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	105,000.00	66
	Segment 3 Total	324,593.36	330,000.00	837.74	217,357.71	0.00	112,642.29	66
001-413-000-000	UCC & CODE ENFORCEMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-413-110-000	Fire Marshal Payroll	0.00	8,500.00	430.00	1,324.40	0.00	7,175.60	16
001-413-110-150	Fire Marshal Benefits	0.00	650.00	32.90	110.28	0.00	539.72	17
001-413-140-000	Code Enf-Payroll	102,847.84	105,750.00	3,231.01	15,006.35	0.00	90,743.65	14
001-413-150-000	Code Enf- Benefits	75,194.68	61,152.00	1,803.02	7,213.51	0.00	53,938.49	12
001-413-210-000	Code Enf- Supplies/Books	2,735.62	7,000.00	0.00	2,322.50	0.00	4,677.50	33
001-413-312-000	Code Enf - Consultant Services	70,470.00	73,000.00	4,820.50	20,378.50	0.00	52,621.50	28
001-413-313-000	Code Enf- Engineering	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-413-314-000	Code Enf - UCC Appea	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-413-321-000	Code Enf- Mobile Phone	374.29	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0
001-413-337-000	Code Enf - Auto Allowance	490.78	750.00	77.22	152.82	0.00	597.18	20
001-413-460-000	Code Enf- Meetings & Seminars	2,450.61	500.00	0.00	214.50	0.00	285.50	43
	Segment 3 Total	254,563.82	258,602.00	10,394.65	46,722.86	0.00	211,879.14	18
001-414-000-000	PLANNING & ZONING:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-414-140-000	Zoning- Payroll	200.00	2,400.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	1,900.00	21
001-414-150-000	Zoning Benefits	15.32	184.00	0.00	38.30	0.00	145.70	21
001-414-310-000	Zoning- Professional Services	452.00	4,000.00	0.00	904.00	0.00	3,096.00	23
001-414-313-000	Zoning - Engineering	14,042.35	12,000.00	978.56	3,640.28	0.00	8,359.72	30
001-414-314-000	Zoning - Legal	5,383.89	15,000.00	176.00	8,248.00	0.00	6,752.00	55
001-414-315-000	Zoning - Conditional Use Professional Co	112,468.53	15,000.00	290.00	6,758.50	0.00	8,241.50	45
001-414-341-000	Zoning- Advertising	814.66	1,500.00	0.00	1,092.32	0.00	407.68	73
001-414-460-000	Zoning- Seminars/Meetings	71.00	250.00	39.00	62.82	0.00	187.18	25
	Segment 3 Total	133,447.75	50,334.00	1,483.56	21,244.22	0.00	29,089.78	42
001-419-000-000	OTHER PUBLIC SAFETY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-419-242-000	Pa One Call Expense	637.82	600.00	348.90	1,080.12	0.00	480.12-	180
	Segment 3 Total	637.82	600.00	348.90	1,080.12	0.00	480.12-	180
001-430-000-000	PUBLIC WORKS - ADMIN:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-430-140-000	Salaries-Public works	336,509.69	370,867.00	28,488.88	125,716.38	0.00	245,150.62	34
001-430-150-000	Public works Benefits	169,574.95	148,232.00	14,063.98	45,007.41	0.00	103,244.59	30
001-430-238-000	Public works - Uniform Rental	5,546.21	6,000.00	519.00	1,912.64	0.00	4,087.36	32
001-430-326-000	Public works- Cell Phones / Communicatio	2,749.98	3,000.00	280.56	1,065.51	0.00	1,934.49	36
001-430-460-000	Public works - Meetings & Seminars	1,005.52	1,000.00	0.00	784.08	0.00	215.92	78
001-430-470-000	Public works - Other Expenses	1,876.84	1,500.00	121.10	563.55	0.00	936.45	38
	Segment 3 Total	517,263.19	530,619.00	43,473.52	175,049.57	0.00	355,569.43	33
001-433-000-000	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-433-313-000	Traffic Light Engineering	6,749.65	15,000.00	0.00	197.33	0.00	14,802.67	1
001-433-361-000	Traffic Light Electric	3,752.61	4,500.00	337.03	1,353.87	0.00	3,146.13	30
001-433-374-000	Traffic Light Maintenance	25,931.25	20,000.00	4,380.40	12,674.60	0.00	7,325.40	63
	Segment 3 Total	36,433.51	39,500.00	4,717.43	14,225.80	0.00	25,274.20	36

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-437-000-000	REPAIRS OF TOOLS AND MACHINERY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-437-250-000	Vehicle Maintenance/Machinery/Supplies	67,979.60	45,000.00	3,563.18	22,820.65	0.00	22,179.35	51
001-437-260-000	Small Tools & Equipment	7,930.69	6,000.00	247.29	2,470.11	0.00	3,529.89	41
001-437-370-000	Repairs/Tools:Repair And Maintenance	0.00	500.00	0.00	173.07	0.00	326.93	35
	Segment 3 Total	75,910.29	51,500.00	3,810.47	25,463.83	0.00	26,036.17	49
001-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-438-231-000	Gasoline	4,313.07	6,000.00	189.73	1,030.22	0.00	4,969.78	17
001-438-232-000	Diesel Fuel	19,235.45	25,000.00	578.05	3,847.66	0.00	21,152.34	15
001-438-242-000	Signs	2,523.39	3,000.00	259.22	1,181.41	0.00	1,818.59	39
001-438-245-000	Road Maintenance Supplies	19,821.06	25,000.00	8,684.00	10,569.53	0.00	14,430.47	42
001-438-300-000	Twp Contractor	5,339.25	15,000.00	0.00	7,062.50	0.00	7,937.50	47
001-438-313-000	Road Mtce - Engineering	23,932.39	45,000.00	445.42	15,018.06	0.00	29,981.94	33
001-438-370-000	Roads - Subcontractor	461,717.95	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	536,882.56	619,000.00	10,156.42	38,709.38	0.00	580,290.62	6
001-439-701-000	FIXED ASSETS PURCHASED	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
001-446-000-000	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-446-313-000	Stormwater Management	29,591.96	60,000.00	1,134.00	6,311.90	0.00	53,688.10	11
	Segment 3 Total	29,591.96	60,000.00	1,134.00	6,311.90	0.00	53,688.10	11
001-451-000-000	RECREATION - ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-451-140-000	Park & Recreation - Payroll	41,644.59	32,500.00	5,000.00	22,500.00	0.00	10,000.00	69
001-451-150-000	Park & Rec - Benefits	25,513.89	16,331.00	2,000.06	10,821.16	0.00	5,509.84	66
001-451-326-000	Park Phone Expense	0.00	408.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	408.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	67,158.48	49,239.00	7,000.06	33,321.16	0.00	15,917.84	68
001-452-000-000	PARTICIPANT RECREATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-452-247-000	Recreation Tickets (Prps)	8,013.00	7,750.00	0.00	2,540.00	0.00	5,210.00	33
001-452-248-000	Camps	26,399.25	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	0
001-452-249-000	Bus Trips	6,685.01	6,500.00	1,271.06	2,263.06	0.00	4,236.94	35
001-452-520-000	Culture Misc	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	Segment 3 Total	47,097.26	47,250.00	1,271.06	4,803.06	0.00	42,446.94	10
001-454-000-000	PARKS:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-454-337-000	Park Auto / Mileage	200.78	500.00	11.88	200.68	0.00	299.32	40
001-454-436-000	Heebner Park Utilities	2,429.31	3,000.00	302.91	1,410.23	0.00	1,589.77	47
001-454-437-001	Heebner Park Athletic Field Maint	15,127.57	15,000.00	1,438.85	1,438.85	0.00	13,561.15	10
001-454-437-002	Heebner Park Expenses	9,901.69	20,000.00	0.00	106.00	0.00	19,894.00	1
001-454-438-001	Mt Kirk Park Athletic Field Maint	1,275.17	5,000.00	479.30	479.30	0.00	4,520.70	10
001-454-438-002	Mt. Kirk Park Expenses	487.61	500.00	0.00	46.25	0.00	453.75	9
001-454-439-001	Sunny Brook Athletic Field Maint	3,626.41	4,000.00	479.31	479.31	0.00	3,520.69	12
001-454-439-002	Sunny Brook Expenses	1,204.57	2,400.00	0.00	59.75	0.00	2,340.25	2
001-454-440-000	Trail Expenses	850.15	5,000.00	0.00	1,552.90	0.00	3,447.10	31
001-454-446-000	Sunny Brook Park Utilities	1,310.51	1,200.00	200.78	368.80	0.00	831.20	31
001-454-450-000	Nike Park Expense	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-454-460-000	Parks- Seminars & Meetings	836.74	1,000.00	0.00	769.27	0.00	230.73	77
001-454-470-000	Heyser Field Horse Ring	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-454-471-000	Heyser Field Expenses	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0
001-454-480-000	Moran Trail Expenses	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0
001-454-701-000	wip -Resurface Tennis Courts	6,015.66	20,000.00	125.00	131.72	0.00	19,868.28	1
001-454-702-000	WIP Heebner Park Soccer Field	0.00	120,000.00	4,165.09	6,717.38	0.00	113,282.62	6
001-454-703-000	WTP- Defford Road Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,246.50	0.00	1,246.50	0
	Segment 3 Total	31,234.85	202,600.00	7,203.12	15,006.94	0.00	187,593.06	7
001-459-000-000	PUBLIC RELATIONS:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-459-340-000	Public Relations - Newsletter	11,857.22	20,000.00	3,141.60	3,141.60	0.00	16,858.40	16
001-459-341-000	Public Relations - Misc/Adv/welc Pkg	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-459-430-000	Public Relations	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	11,857.22	20,250.00	3,141.60	3,141.60	0.00	17,108.40	16
001-461-000-000	CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-461-710-000	Nat'L Res/Open Space Land Acquisition	17.00	1,624.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,624.00	0
001-461-711-000	North Penn Lra Acquisition	17,419.33	80,500.00	184.00	1,451.50	0.00	79,048.50	2
	Segment 3 Total	17,436.33	82,124.00	184.00	1,451.50	0.00	80,672.50	2
001-481-000-000	EMPLOYER PAID BENEFITS AND WITHHOLDING I	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-481-430-000	Inter Gov-Re Taxes	307.80	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	Segment 3 Total	307.80	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0
001-486-000-000	INSURANCE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	112,344.80	110,000.00	916.00-	95,149.33	0.00	14,850.67	86
	Segment 3 Total	<u>112,344.80</u>	<u>110,000.00</u>	<u>916.00-</u>	<u>95,149.33</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>14,850.67</u>	<u>86</u>
	Expend Total	<u>3,073,560.10</u>	<u>4,013,238.00</u>	<u>254,757.62</u>	<u>1,407,140.47</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,606,097.53</u>	<u>35</u>

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
008-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	5,617.21	187.00	23.07	169.04	0.00	17.96-	90
008-341-100-000	Interest - Residents	0.00	13,763.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,763.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	5,617.21	13,950.00	23.07	169.04	0.00	13,780.96-	1
008-364-110-000	Sewage Connection/Tapping Fee	5,255.00	17,500.00	329,910.00	392,530.00	0.00	375,030.00	***
008-364-114-000	SEWER EXPENSION HICKORY HILL AREA	0.00	71,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,130.00-	0
008-364-120-000	Sewer Use Charge	375,211.25	425,592.00	87,703.19	186,534.70	0.00	239,057.30-	44
008-364-130-000	Sewer Use-Commercial	144,877.95	155,536.00	12,280.84	46,036.49	0.00	109,499.51-	30
008-364-140-000	Late Fee	4,749.95	5,200.00	468.56	2,060.80	0.00	3,139.20-	40
008-364-150-000	Certification Fee	1,025.00	1,200.00	100.00	280.00	0.00	920.00-	23
008-364-190-000	Liens	60.00	280.00	30.00	361.00	0.00	81.00	129
	Segment 3 Total	531,179.15	676,438.00	430,492.59	627,802.99	0.00	48,635.01-	93
008-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-392-300-000	Transfer from Capital Reserve	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
008-393-130-000	Proceeds-Gen Obligation Note	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Revenue Total	537,581.36	973,254.00	430,515.66	627,972.03	0.00	345,281.97-	65
	Revenue Total	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Revenue Total	537,581.36	973,254.00	430,515.66	627,972.03	0.00	345,281.97-	65

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-402-000-000	Financial Admin Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-402-470-000	FINANCIAL / CD FEES	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-000-000	WASEWATER CLERK:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-150-000	Administratiave Staff Costs	52,836.82	47,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,154.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

May 13, 2016
09:15 AM

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	Segment 3 Total	52,836.82	47,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,154.00	0
008-429-000-000	WASTEWATER COLLECTION AND TREATMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-227-000	wastewater Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-242-000	Alarm Service	862.98	1,200.00	466.05	466.05	0.00	733.95	39
008-429-300-000	Other Expense / Dep Sampling	4,668.32	6,000.00	15.00	74.88	0.00	6,074.88	1-
008-429-313-000	Engineering	9,375.88	12,000.00	2,301.80	8,386.56	0.00	3,613.44	70
008-429-314-000	Legal	1,333.00	5,000.00	8,062.50	8,062.50	0.00	3,062.50	161
008-429-316-000	Plant Operations	167,428.12	173,196.00	13,771.55	55,086.20	0.00	118,109.80	32
008-429-321-000	Wastewater:Telephone	817.02	850.00	104.71	314.07	0.00	535.93	37
008-429-361-000	Wastewater Utilities	109,844.09	109,940.00	10,525.31	45,599.88	0.00	64,340.12	41
008-429-366-000	Wastewater Water Usage	268.06	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0
008-429-374-000	Wastewater Equipment Mtce & Rep	20,550.99	16,000.00	4,749.52	5,902.07	0.00	10,097.93	37
008-429-421-001	Center Point Farms-Pump Station	10,734.46	11,011.00	905.53	3,622.12	0.00	7,388.88	33
008-429-421-002	Center Pt Utilities / Repairs	3,644.18	4,000.00	103.41	4,346.39	0.00	346.39	109
008-429-422-001	Meadowood Pumpstation	20,420.89	21,907.00	4,725.76	9,391.06	0.00	12,515.94	43
008-429-422-002	Meadowood Utilities / Repairs	3,150.74	350.00	34.36	184.66	0.00	165.34	53
008-429-423-001	Heritage Village Pump Station	9,543.59	10,297.00	805.07	3,220.28	0.00	7,076.72	31
008-429-423-002	Heritage Village Utilities / Repairs	3,165.18	2,500.00	366.03	1,761.46	0.00	738.54	70
008-429-424-001	Fawn Creek Pump Station	10,038.06	9,790.00	1,038.25	3,578.59	0.00	6,211.41	37
008-429-424-002	Fawn Creek Utilities / Repairs	7,780.98	2,700.00	346.45	1,419.81	0.00	1,280.19	53
008-429-425-001	Chadwick Place Pump Station	10,191.61	10,460.00	858.46	3,602.18	0.00	6,857.82	34
008-429-425-002	Chadwick Place Utilities / Repairs	3,722.57	3,500.00	397.83	1,667.74	0.00	1,832.26	48
008-429-426-001	Adair Pump Station	7,867.46	8,070.00	663.68	2,654.72	0.00	5,415.28	33
008-429-426-002	Adair Pump Utilities / Repairs	5,438.51	4,000.00	252.76	1,038.41	0.00	2,961.59	26
008-429-670-000	wip-Valley Green Plant Upgrades	9,576.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-429-671-000	wip-Hickory Hill Area Sewer Expansion	0.00	200,000.00	22,451.91	198,211.12	0.00	1,788.88	99
008-429-700-000	wastewater:Capital Purchases	0.00	170,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	170,200.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	401,270.43	783,371.00	72,945.94	358,440.99	0.00	424,930.01	46
008-471-200-000	Gen Obligation Note Principal	0.00	90,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,868.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	90,868.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,868.00	0
008-472-000-000	DEBT INTEREST:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-472-200-000	Gen Obligation Interest	50,134.08	48,728.00	4,104.47	16,516.87	0.00	32,211.13	34
	Segment 3 Total	50,134.08	48,728.00	4,104.47	16,516.87	0.00	32,211.13	34

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-486-000-000	INSURANCE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	3,243.20	3,134.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,134.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	<u>3,243.20</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0</u>
	Expend Total	<u>507,421.34</u>	<u>973,255.00</u>	<u>77,050.41</u>	<u>374,957.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>598,297.14</u>	<u>39</u>

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/deficit	% Real
030-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	9,662.11	6,629.00	247.75	1,378.89	0.00	5,250.11-	21
	Segment 3 Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	247.75	1,378.89	0.00	5,250.11-	21
030-392-040-000	Transfer from Revolving Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Revenue Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	247.75	351,201.91	0.00	344,572.91	***

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
030-402-000-000	FINANCE ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
030-402-470-000	Financial / Cd Fees	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
	Segment 3 Total	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
030-492-010-000	Transfer to General Fund	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Expend Total	1,646.14	384,622.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	384,438.55	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
035-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	251.21	198.00	0.35	161.29	0.00	36.71-	81
	Segment 3 Total	251.21	198.00	0.35	161.29	0.00	36.71-	81
035-355-020-000	Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	277,220.69	315,332.00	0.00	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Segment 3 Total	277,220.69	315,332.00	0.00	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Revenue Total	277,471.90	315,530.00	0.35	325,588.27	0.00	10,058.27	103

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
035-432-000-000	WINTER MAINTENANCE SNOW REMOVAL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-432-250-000	Snow & Ice Removal	48,064.82	40,000.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
	Segment 3 Total	48,064.82	40,000.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
035-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-438-370-000	Road Maintenance-Subcontract	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Expend Total	323,064.82	315,530.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	292,863.43	7

ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733
TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

Board of Supervisors:
SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN, CHAIR
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY, VICE CHAIR
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD, MEMBER

1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

Planning, Land Use, and Zoning Report
April 2016

Planning Commission Current Activity

- Reviewing Center Point Zoning Ordinance
- Active Plan Reviews
 - Whitehall Estates Subdivision
 - 38 lot single family homes with public sewer
 - IBEW Land Development Plan-
 - 17,340 Square Foot Addition to training facility for indoor training simulations and classes; parking lot expansion
 - 2750 Morris Road
 - Addition of parking lot and loading dock

Zoning Hearing Board Current Activity

- 16-04- Church of the Nazarene, 3044 Germantown Pike
 - Property located in the AGR Zoning District, seeks a Special Exception pursuant to §150-166.B. to allow the expansion of a non-conforming use and a Variance from §150-11.D(4) to increase the maximum impervious coverage by .27% to 39.33% of the lot area in order to enclose an existing 2,100 sq. ft. area located between buildings.
 - Hearing was held on April 26, 2016 at 6:30 pm and the special exception and variance was granted.

Bids Being Prepared

- None at this Time

Other Current Activity

- “Green Parking Lot” grant was submitted to Montgomery County Planning Commission under the new Montco 2040 grant program.



WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
Building and Codes Department
April 2016

Report Dates: 4/1/2016 - 4/30/2016

Item	Count / Fee		
Total Issued Permits	42 / \$18,257.68		
Issued Permits			
Fee Item	No. Permits	Construction Value	Permit Fee
Building			
1 Commercial Alterations	1	\$14,000.00	\$279.00
2 General Construction	8	\$168,158.40	\$12,885.40
3 Residential Alterations	2	\$50,350.00	\$1,231.75
4 Swimming Pool: In Ground	1	\$26,500.00	\$204.00
5 Wooden Deck	5	\$137,206.00	\$1,362.00
Mechanical			
6 New Mechanical	2	\$13,140.00	\$348.00
Plumbing			
7 New Plumbing	1	\$0.00	\$4.00
8 Water Service Connection: New or Repairs	2	\$5,400.00	\$118.00
Zoning			
9 Accessory Structure	4	\$38,941.00	\$260.00
10 Fence	5	\$35,467.00	\$325.00
11 General Zoning	1	\$3,000.00	\$65.00
12 Grading	3	\$0.00	\$825.00
13 PATIO & DECK LESS THAN 30" ABOVE GRADE	4	\$33,700.00	\$260.00
14 Sign	3	\$900.00	\$90.53
TOTALS:	42	\$526,762.40	\$18,257.68

Other Fees Collected	
State Fee	\$88.00

Public Works Department Report

April 2016

1) Road Maintenance

- A. Cleared inlets and drains throughout the Township
- B. Filled potholes throughout the Township
- C. Straightened and pruned around roadway signage throughout the Township
- D. String Trimmed around all bridges and guiderails

2) Storm Maintenance

- A. 4.3.16 Significant rain and wind event took down trees and power lines throughout the Township
 - 1. 7 Township roadways impacted and shut down
 - 2. 24 Man hours of overtime required to clean up and barricade roadways
- B. Removed plows and salters from vehicles and stored for next season

3) Parks

- A. Twice weekly cleaning of public restrooms, emptying trash receptacles, and filling dog bag stations
- B. Repairing washouts and general trail maintenance
- C. Spring over seeding and fertilizing completed
- D. Opened all public drinking fountains for the season
- E. Mowing and trimming of all Township Properties
- F. Arbor Valley Tree Service completed pruning large Oak trees at Heebner Park frontage (PW Crew assisted with traffic control)
- G. Added wood chips to the Moran trail (Saturated areas)
- H. Added infield mix and groomed 60' baseball fields in Heebner Park

4) Vehicle Maintenance

- A. Performed weekly maintenance of all Township vehicles

5) Miscellaneous

- A. Painting in both the Administrative Office and Public Works Office
- B. New exterior doors installed at the Administrative Office
- C. Continued to inventory all roadway signage
- D. Setting up and cleaning of Community Hall for rentals, Township events, and voting
- E. Performed annual roadway sweeping throughout the Township
- F. Starting construction of new second floor storage area within the Maintenance Garage
- G. New salt storage and wash bay approaching 90% completion

April 2016 Fire Marshal Report to Board of Supervisors

- 1/ Fire Marshal investigations on 5 miscellaneous dispatches with fire department.
- 2/ No Fire Damage for the month.
- 3/ Installed office building keys in Knox Box at 2067 Steelman Road
- 4/ Morning visit and afternoon inspection of Methacton High School Post Prom party decorations, etc.
- 5/ Investigated dumping complaint which turned out to be false.
- 6/ Review of updated IBEW building drawings, Whitehall Estates hydrant drawings.
- 7/ Advised City Restaurant at 2974 Germantown Pike of need to have ansul system and portable extinguishers inspected on an annual basis.
- 8/ Began review of Montgomery County Department of Public Safety reports:
 - Special Situation Report
 - Commonplace List by Address

Respectfully Submitted,



David Cornish

Fire Marshal

MEMORANDUM

TO: Worcester Township Board of Supervisors
FROM: Joseph J. Nolan, P.E., Township Engineer
DATE: May 2, 2016
SUBJECT: Engineering Report - Project Status



This memorandum will provide an update and status report on the various projects that are ongoing within the Township as of May 2, 2016. The projects are in various stages of development, ranging from preliminary feasibility studies to actual ongoing construction.

1. Hickory Hill Sewer Project

This project is now complete. The final payment to the Contractor has been processed. We are now in the one year maintenance bond period.

2. Artmar Road – Preliminary Drainage Study - No Change

CKS Engineers, Inc. has completed a Preliminary Drainage Study for the Artmar Road area of Worcester Township. This study was submitted by our letter dated May 8, 2015. This included a preliminary layout and cost estimate to correct the existing drainage problem in this area. This was discussed with the Board of Supervisors at the May 2015 meeting. I have provided a copy of this study to the adjacent property owner, who will need to provide two easements for this project to proceed. The Township met with the property owner's attorney to discuss the need for the easements. The attorney will review the easements with the property owner. I have been contacted by an engineer, retained by the property owner. He will be reviewing our plan and provide comments, if any. I was also contacted by the property owner, and he has indicated that he will get back to the Township.

3. Salt Storage Building

The building construction is complete and the contractor is completing the painting of the concrete floor and walls. All electrical work is complete and the building has power. Final grading and seeding have been completed. We are waiting for the parking and driveway areas to dry out prior to placement of the paving.

4. Heebner Road Soccer Field

Bids were opened on April 13, 2016, and the Township awarded this contract to Grassbusters, Inc. on April 20, 2016. We have notified the Contractor, and we are waiting for the executed Contract Documents prior to proceeding with the work.

5. 2016 Road Program

Bids were received on March 23, 2016, and this contract was awarded by the Township on April 20, 2016. We are waiting for the executed Contract Documents from the contractor before proceeding with the work.

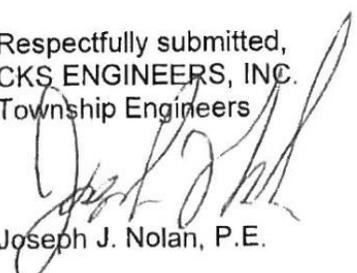
6. Meadowood Pumping Station Generator Replacement. We are nearing completion of the design work for replacement of the existing emergency generator of the Meadowood Pumping Station. This project will be publically bid within the next month.

7. Miscellaneous Items

- a. CKS Engineers assisted the Township on numerous zoning and land development related issues as requested during the month.
- b. CKS Engineers performed various site inspections in conjunction with finalizing Use & Occupancy Permits and zoning violations during the month.
- c. CKS reviewed numerous grading permit applications for the Township during the month.
- d. CKS Engineers provided office hours at the Township on Wednesday afternoons during the month as requested.
- e. CKS Engineers, Inc. continued to provide inspection services in conjunction with all ongoing land development and subdivision projects throughout the Township. This also included verifying completion of items and preparation of escrow releases for these projects.

The above represents a status report on the projects and services currently being performed by CKS Engineers, Inc. Please contact me if you have any questions on any of these items.

Respectfully submitted,
CKS ENGINEERS, INC.
Township Engineers


Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.

JJN/mdm

cc: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager
File

APRIL 2016 WORCESTER VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT REPORT

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

MUTUAL AID

TYPE	NUMBER OF CALLS	TYPE	LOCATION	NUMBER OF CALLS
Automatic Fire Alarm	1	Building	Skippack	1
Accident With Injuries	5	Building	East Norriton	1
Pole/Wires	4	Woods	East Norriton	1
Vehicle Rescue	1	Gas Leak	Upper Gwynedd	1
Vehicle	1	TOTAL OUTSIDE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP		4
Smoke Investigation	1			
Gas Leak	1			
TOTAL WORCESTER TOWNSHIP	14			

FIRE POLICE

TOTAL CALLS	18	Trees & Wires	4
AVERAGE MANPOWER PER CALL	15.28	Total Calls	4
HOURS IN SERVICE	10 Hours 32 Mins	Average Manpower per Call	6.25
DRILLS FOR THE MONTH	3	Hours in Service	2 hours 16 minutes
HOURS IN SERVICE FOR DRILLS	9:45		
AVERAGE MANPOWER PER DRILL	23		
FIRE LOSS		Man Hours in service on fire calls	161 hours 11 minutes
PROPERTY VALUE		Man Hours in Service for Fire Police	14 hours 4 minutes
		Man Hours in Service for Officers only	50 minutes
		Man Hours in Service on Drills	224 hours 15 minutes
	0	Total for Month	400 hours 20 minutes

Officers only call	1
Electric meter	1
Total Officers Calls	1

The Pennsylvania State Police are currently transitioning to a new software program. The activity report for April 2016 has not been received.

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WORK SESSION
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, APRIL 20, 2016 – 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 6:04 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, announced the Board will meet in Executive Session immediately following this Work Session meeting to discuss (1) a matter of real estate, in specific the possible acquisition of the North Penn Army Reserve Base; (2) a matter of litigation, in specific The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township, Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas docket #15-13769, and (3) a personnel matter, in specific the provision of a possible benefit to Township employees.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on funds budgeted for work related to the possible acquisition of the North Penn Army Reserve Base, and the testing of water in the silos at this property.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) volunteer recognition program – Amanda Zimmerman, Assistant Township Manager, provided an overview of a proposed recognition program for persons who volunteer to serve the Township or the Fire Company. Ms. Zimmerman noted volunteers currently receive a bag of bulbs and thank you note each fall. She stated the proposed program would recognize service by way of a plaque to be posted at Community Hall, to acknowledge service in five-year increments, and a tree to be planted at a Township park, to acknowledge 20 or more years of service. Supervisor Quigley commented on eligibility requirements.
- b) trail amenity plan – Ms. Zimmerman provided an overview of a proposed trail amenity plan that positions benches, trash receptacles, and other support facilities along the Township's network of off-road trails. Ms. Zimmerman noted Steve Eberbach, Northwestern Mutual, had offered to donate several trees to the Township. Chair Caughlan commented on the existing memorial bench program.

OTHER BUSINESS

- There was discussion regarding vandalism at Township parks and trails, and the use of a game camera to monitor these areas.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the Work Session at 6:25 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, APRIL 20, 2016 – 7:30 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 7:32 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- Chair Caughlan noted that she, Supervisor Quigley, Supervisor Bustard and Township Manager Tommy Ryan and Assistant Township Manager Amanda Zimmerman recently attended the Pennsylvania State Association of Township Supervisors annual educational conference.
- Chair Caughlan noted Mr. Ryan will participate in the National Association of Towns and Township's annual visit to Capitol Hill, at which issues of importance to municipal government are discussed with Members of the House and Senate.
- Bob Brant thanked the Board for its consideration of his appointment as Township Solicitor.
- Mr. Brant announced the Board met in Executive Session immediately prior to this evening's meeting to discuss (1) a matter of real estate, in specific the possible acquisition of the North Penn Army Reserve Base; (2) a matter of litigation, in specific The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township, Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas docket #15-13769, (3) a personnel matter, in specific the provision of a possible benefit to Township employees, and (4) a matter of litigation, in specific Mollick v. the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors and individual Board members, Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas, docket number 15-13760.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the previous Township Solicitor and Township staff, and the cost of legal services billed by the Township Solicitor. Dr. Mollick also commented on previous open space purchases, the naming of parks, and the relationship between a Supervisor and an owner of property that was acquired for open space.
- Steve Rock, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings and permitted signage for realtors.

Chair Caughlan commented on the manner by which a property was acquired for open space.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Consent Agenda – Chair Caughlan asked if any Member wished to remove an item from the consent agenda. There were no requests to remove an item from the consent agenda.

Supervisor Quigley made a motion to approve a consent agenda that includes (a) the Treasurer’s Report and other Monthly Reports for March 2016, (b) bill payment for February 2016 in the amount of \$331,111.19, (c) the March 16, 2016 Work Session minutes, (d) March 16, 2016 Business Meeting minutes, and, (e) the March 30, 2016 Special Meeting minutes. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Bustard.

Dr. Mollick commented on the budgeting of legal expenses, and legal fees billed by the pervious and present Township Solicitors.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- b) Ordinance 2016-257 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed ordinance to establish the Hickory Hill Sewer District and establish connection requirements to the public sewer system. Mr. Ryan read the following proposed amendment to the ordinance that would recognize certain “opt-out” properties:

Subsequent to the Township installation of the aforementioned sanitary sewer collection system, the owners of certain properties that benefit from this system did, on or before April 29, 2016, pay to the Township an amount equal to the infrastructure charge noted in §122-66.A. While these properties (“Opt-out Properties”) are not within the Hickory Hill Sewer District, the Opt-out Properties do benefit from the system, and as such the Opt-out Properties shall comply with all requirements of this Article, including but not limited to that required to continue the use of an existing on-lot septic system and the requirement to connect to the public sewer system, with exception that the Opt-out Properties shall not be billed an infrastructure charge. A list of Opt-out Properties shall be identified in a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Supervisors contemporaneously with the adoption of this Ordinance.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to authorize the advertisement of Ordinance 2016-257, as presented, and with the amendment read by Mr. Ryan, to create the Hickory Hill Sewer District and establish connection requirements to the public sewer system. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Joe Mulhulsky, Worcester, commented on the process whereby other neighborhoods would be connected to the public sewer system in the future. Mr. Rock commented on a property in the Hickory Hill Sewer Project area to be sold.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- c) Ordinance 2016-268 – Tim O’Neill, Bond Counsel, provided an overview of a proposed ordinance to authorize the issuance of bonds to refund the note for improvements made to the Valley Green Wastewater Treatment Plant and to fund and the Hickory Hill Sewer Project.

Mr. O'Neill commented on self-liquidating debt, current interest rates, and compliance with Federal tax laws and Securities laws.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to authorize the advertisement of Ordinance 2016-258, as presented, to authorize the issuance of bonds to refund the note for improvements made to the Valley Green Wastewater Treatment Plant and to fund and the Hickory Hill Sewer Project. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- d) Resolution 2016-15 – Joe Nolan, Township Engineer, provided an overview of a plan of subdivision for a two-lot subdivision at 2119 Berks Road. Mr. Nolan stated the plan was ready for Board consideration.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-15, to grant Preliminary/Final plan approval of a two-lot subdivision at 2119 Berks Road, as presented. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- e) Resolution 2016-16 – Mr. Nolan provided an overview of a plan of subdivision for a two-lot subdivision at 2568 Skippack Pike, a Township property. Chair Caughlan noted the size of the lot to be sold.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-16, to grant Preliminary/Final plan approval of a two-lot subdivision at 2568 Skippack Pike, as presented. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- f) Resolution 2016-17 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a resolution to restate the Township's 401(a) retirement plan. Mr. Ryan noted the resolution did not affect the plan benefit, but rather was needed to comply with changes made to Federal Law.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-17, to restate the Township's 401(a) retirement plan so to comply with changes made to Federal Law. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- g) Resolution 2016-18 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a resolution to appoint voting and alternate delegates to the Montgomery County Tax Collection Committee.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-18, to appoint voting and alternate delegates to the Montgomery County Tax Collection Committee. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- h) Resolution 2016-19 – Ms. Zimmerman provided an overview of a proposed grant application to the Montgomery County 2040 Implementation Grant Program, which seeks funding for the installation of a pervious parking area at Heebner Park. Mr. Nolan commented on the pervious parking area features. Mr. Ryan notes the application seeks funding for 80% of the project cost.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-19, to authorize the submission of a grant application to the Montgomery County 2040 Implementation Grant Program for the installation of a pervious parking area at Heebner Park. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Rock commented on the maintenance costs. Chair Caughlan and Supervisor Bustard commented on unfunded Federal and State stormwater mandates, and noted the proposed improvements would assist the Township in meeting these unfunded mandates. Bob Andorn commented on the required construction bid and the parking lot construction schedule.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- i) Resolution 2016-20 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a resolution to support efforts to amend the Sterling Act, so to require the City of Philadelphia to remit a portion of wage taxes paid by Philadelphia non-residents to their municipality of residence.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-20, to support efforts to amend the Sterling Act, so to require the City of Philadelphia to remit a portion of wage taxes paid by Philadelphia non-residents to their municipality of residence. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- j) bid award – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of the 2016 Road Program, and results of bids recently opened. Supervisor Bustard noted the lowest responsible bid was slightly higher than the \$775,000 budgeted. Mr. Ryan noted the difference could be funded with Liquid Fuel funds.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to award a contract for the 2016 Road Program to Janes D. Morrissey, Inc., the base bid and all alternate bids, in the amount of \$793,315.50. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Rock commented on the cost for road restoration attributable to the Hickory Hill Sewer Project, and the cost for resurfacing the same roads as part of the 2016 Road program. Harry Alderfer, Worcester, commented on resurfacing specifications. Dr. Mollick commented on meeting packet availability, 2016 Road Program specifications, and Hickory Hill Sewer Project road restoration expenses. Ann Rock, Worcester, commented on Hickory Hill Sewer Project road restoration expenses.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- k) bid award – Ms. Zimmerman provided an overview of the proposed construction of a soccer field and associated improvements at Heebner Park, and results of bids recently opened.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to award a contract for the construction of a soccer field and associated improvements at Heebner Park, the base bid only, to GrassBusters Landscaping Co., Inc., in the amount of \$149,329.40. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Bob Andorn, Worcester, commented on the alternate bid for the parking lot and the grant application submitted for this improvement. Dr. Mollick commented on the contractor, location of the soccer field, demand for the facility, and possible recreational facilities at other properties. Dorothy McGrane, Worcester, commented on the preservation and the use of her property. Chair Caughlan commented on properties that are eased, and not owned by the Township.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- l) bid award – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of the bid results for the annual road materials and equipment rental contract.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to award contracts for equipment rental to Harris Gramm Contractors Inc., at the rates set forth in the bid tabulation sheet dated April 19, 2016; for paving materials to Glasgow, Inc., in the amounts rates set forth in the bid tabulation sheet dated April 19, 2016; and, for stone materials to Highway Materials, Inc., in the amounts rates set forth in the bid tabulation sheet dated April 19, 2016. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Rock commented on Township resident use of materials.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- m) agreement – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed agreement with Lower Providence Township and the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority to provide sanitary sewer service to four properties at Germantown Pike.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve an agreement with Lower Providence Township and the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority to provide sanitary sewer service to four properties at Germantown Pike, as presented. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Fred Oskanian, Worcester, thanked the Board of Supervisors for their efforts on this matter. Dr. Mollick commented on the property connections, and the Township's work with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- n) supplemental findings of fact – Mr. Brant provided an overview of the Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas' remand order to the Board of Supervisors for the issuance of supplemental findings of fact in the matter of The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve the issuance of the supplemental findings of fact in the matter of The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township, as presented. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

Dr. Mollick announced a Sunshine Law objection as to a vote being taken on this item without public comment. Dr. Mollick commented on the Township's public comment policy.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the regularly scheduled meeting at 9:18 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS SPECIAL MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
MONDAY, MAY 9, 2016 – 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 6:01 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

Chair Caughlan announced that during this evening's public comment period meeting attendees would be permitted to comment on the official action item that is listed on this evening's agenda, and on any other matter.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the citation for Sunshine Law objection he made at a previous meeting, and the public comment period exemption for the Center Square conditional use decision.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Resolution 2016-21 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed resolution to authorize the Township Manager to seek reimbursement from FEMA for a certain portion of expenses incurred during Winter Storm Jonas. Supervisor Quigley inquired as to eligible expenses.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-21, to authorize the Township Manager to seek reimbursement from FEMA for a certain portion of expenses incurred during Winter Storm Jonas. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Dr. Mollick announced a Sunshine Law objection as to a vote being taken on this item without public comment. Chair Caughlan noted that she had announced at the outset of the evening's meeting that during the public comment period attendees would be permitted to comment on this Resolution and on any other matter. Chair Caughlan noted that this public comment opportunity satisfied Sunshine Law requirement. Dr. Mollick commented on the Township's public comment policy.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the Special Meeting at 6:18 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

ORDINANCE 2016-257

AN ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH THE HICKORY HILL SEWER DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township ("Board"), on December 16, 2015, did adopt Ordinance 2015-254, that, among other matters, established an assessment for sanitary sewer infrastructure ("Improvements") installed by the Township to serve certain properties that front Valley Forge Road, Hickory Hill Road, Crest Terrace, Green Briar Drive and Landis Road ("Properties"); and,

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2015-254 likewise set forth the manner by which the assessment shall be paid by the Owners of Record ("Owners") of the affected properties; and,

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of Ordinance 2015-254, the Board of Supervisors, at the request of several Owners, did undertake a borrowing by way of a municipal bond issue, for the purpose of funding the Improvements, and including the debt service to be paid on the bond issue as a charge against the Properties, which Properties shall be included in a special sewer district so created for that very purpose; and,

WHEREAS, an Ordinance is required so to create the special sewer district, and to obligate each Owner to pay for that portion of the Improvements attributable to his or her Property;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

SECTION I

1. Ordinance 2015-254 is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION II

1. The Code of the Township of Worcester Pennsylvania is hereby amended to include Chapter 122, Article X, Hickory Hill Sewer District, which shall read as follows:

§122-63 – Establishment of district.

- A. There is hereby established a separate sewer district in Worcester Township which shall be comprised of certain properties to be identified in a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Supervisors contemporaneously with the adoption of this Ordinance. The separate sewer district shall be known as the "Hickory Hill Sewer District."

§122-64 – Purpose of the district; improvement charge; service fee.

- A. The Hickory Hill Sewer District has been created to provide for the reimbursement to the Township of those costs incurred by the Township to install a sanitary sewer collection system that services properties in the Hickory Hill Sewer District. These costs include, but are not limited to, (a) the cost to design, permit, install and inspect said sanitary sewer

collection system, which shall be equal to fourteen thousand and three hundred and five dollars (\$14,305) per property, and (b) any expense incurred by the Township to borrow the funds required for same, collectively and hereinafter referred to as the “infrastructure charge”.

- B. The Township shall bill the infrastructure charge to the Owner of Record (Owner”) of each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District, and the Owner shall pay the Township the amount billed, whether or not the property is connected to the sanitary sewer system (“public sewer system”), and until such time as the Township is reimbursed in full. The Township shall include the infrastructure charge on a sewer bill.
- C. At the time a property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District connects to the public sewer system the sewer bill shall also include any sanitary sewer service fee in effect at that time.

§122-65 – Connection to the sanitary sewer system; abatement; on-lot system certification.

- A. Each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District shall connect to public sewer system no later than June 1, 2016, unless an abatement is granted by the Township as set forth below.
- B. If the Owner of any property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District demonstrates to the Township's satisfaction that the property is served by a satisfactorily functioning and operating "on-lot" sewage disposal system, as confirmed and agreed upon by the Township and Montgomery County Department of Health, that Property shall be granted an abatement from the requirements of paragraph (A) above, subject to the following requirements:
 - i. Proof that the property is served by a satisfactorily operating "on lot" sewage disposal system shall be based on a biennial inspection and written certification by a licensed or certified contractor with experience in performing inspection of "on-lot" sewage disposal systems. The cost of such inspection and certification shall be paid by the Owner. The initial written certification shall be filed with the Township by the Owner on or before June 1, 2016. The criteria to be applied in determining whether the Owner has met the requirements in this section shall be those set forth in the Field Manual for Pennsylvania Sewage Enforcement Officers published by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, latest revision, as well as the provisions of the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act and Chapters 71, 72 and 73 of the Pennsylvania Code. If after the required biennial inspection, the "on lot" sewage disposal system can be fully and completely repaired by the owner at a cost no greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) within the criteria set forth in the preceding sentence, then such system may be repaired within thirty (30) days and shall be re-inspected and may be certified to have an adequately functioning and operating system.
 - ii. Owners shall file a copy of the required biennial inspection and certification with the Township within thirty (30) days of receipt. The Township will establish a list of those properties that have been certified to have adequately functioning and operating "on-lot" sewage disposal systems, and the date of each certification.
 - iii. Owners shall have their system re-inspected and certified on a biennial basis, and shall file each such report with the Township within thirty (30) days of receipt. If a system is determined to be failing, malfunctioning or not operating properly, the property shall

connect to the public sewer system within three (3) months from the date of the inspection report showing the failing system.

- C. The Township hereby ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all improved Properties shall be required to, notwithstanding any written agreement with the Township, connect each property in the Hickory Hill Sewer District to the public sewer system prior to any sale or transfer of said tax parcel to any other person or entity, except a transfer into a trust created by the property owner. The Township further ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all unimproved Properties shall be required to connect each property to the public sewer system when each such property is improved with any improvement that requires, or is proposed to be serviced by, sewer service. The Township further ordains, directs and requires that the Owners of all Properties be required to connect to the public sewer system when each such property changes its principal use, for example but not limited to the conversion of a residential use to a non-residential use, or establishes a new use at the property.

§122-66 – Opt-out Properties

- A. Subsequent to the Township installation of the aforementioned sanitary sewer collection system, the owners of certain properties that benefit from this system did, on or before April 29, 2016, pay to the Township an amount equal to the infrastructure charge noted in §122-66.A. While these properties (“Opt-out Properties”) are not within the Hickory Hill Sewer District, the Opt-out Properties do benefit from the system, and as such the Opt-out Properties shall comply with all requirements of this Article, including but not limited to that required to continue the use of an existing on-lot septic system and the requirement to connect to the public sewer system, with exception that the Opt-out Properties shall not be billed an infrastructure charge. A list of Opt-out Properties shall be identified in a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Supervisors contemporaneously with the adoption of this Ordinance.

§122-67 – Tapping fees; miscellaneous provisions.

- A. Nothing contained herein shall alter the responsibility of the Owners with respect to payment of the applicable sewer tapping fee or subsequent sewer usage bills to the Township upon connection to the public sewer system.
- B. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to do all matters and things required to be done by the Acts of Assembly and by this Ordinance for the purpose of carrying out the purposes hereof.
- C. Township reserves the right to make any modifications, supplements or amendments to this Ordinance.
- D. In the event that any section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance shall be declared by any competent court to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not be deemed to affect the validity of any other section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance. The invalidity of section, clause, sentence, or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other part of this Ordinance, which can be given effect without such invalid part or parts. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Township that this Ordinance would have been adopted had such invalid section, clause, sentence, or provision not been included therein.

E. To the extent this Ordinance is inconsistent with other provisions of the Code of Worcester Township, the provisions of this Ordinance shall take precedence. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

F. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon enactment.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 18th day of May, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By:

Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ORDINANCE 2016-258

AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE INCURRENCE OF NONELECTORAL DEBT OF THE TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (THE "TOWNSHIP") THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF A SERIES OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,000,000 TO (1) CURRENTLY REFUND THE TOWNSHIP'S GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTE, SERIES OF 2013; (2) FUND THE CAPITAL PROGRAM DESCRIBED HEREIN; AND (3) PAY THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE ORIGINALLY DETERMINED USEFUL LIVES OF THE PROJECTS FOR WHICH THE 2013 NOTE WAS ISSUED AND DETERMINING THE REALISTIC ESTIMATED USEFUL LIVES OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM; DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS TO PREPARE, CERTIFY AND FILE THE REQUIRED DEBT STATEMENT, BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE AND EXCLUSION PROCEEDINGS; COVENANTING THAT THE TOWNSHIP SHALL INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE IN ITS BUDGET FOR EACH FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR FULLY REGISTERED BONDS, DATING OF THE BONDS, INTEREST PAYMENT DATES, PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION AND PRINCIPAL MATURITY AMOUNTS AND FIXING THE RATES OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR BOOK-ENTRY BONDS UPON ORIGINAL ISSUANCE; PROVIDING FOR REPLACEMENT BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CONTRACT WITH A BANK OR BANK AND TRUST COMPANY FOR ITS SERVICES AS SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR; STATING A COVENANT AS TO PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN TAXES; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BONDS; PROVIDING FOR FACSIMILE SIGNATURES AND SEAL AND AUTHENTICATION; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE BONDS, PAYING AGENT'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE AND ASSIGNMENT AND PROVIDING FOR CUSIP NUMBERS TO BE PRINTED ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR TEMPORARY BONDS; AWARDING SUCH BONDS AT NEGOTIATED PRIVATE SALE AND STATING THAT SUCH METHOD OF SALE IS IN THE BEST FINANCIAL INTEREST OF THE TOWNSHIP; ESTABLISHING A SINKING FUND; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CERTIFY AND TO FILE WITH THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE NECESSARY PROCEEDINGS FOR INCURRING AND EXCLUDING NONELECTORAL DEBT; COVENANTING THAT THE PROCEEDS OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT BE USED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE THE BONDS TO BE ARBITRAGE BONDS AND MAKING OTHER NECESSARY REPRESENTATIONS UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW PROVISIONS; APPROVING THE CONTENT AND FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CURRENT REFUNDING AND REDEMPTION OF THE 2013 NOTE DESCRIBED HEREIN; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE

**PURPOSES OF THE ORDINANCE AND TO PAY FINANCING COSTS; AND
RESCINDING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES.**

The Board of Supervisors (the "Governing Body") of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), pursuant to the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

Section 1. Incurrence of Debt; Amount and Purpose of Bonds. The Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes and directs the incurring of nonelectoral debt through the issuance of General Obligation Bonds as described herein (the "Bonds") of the Township in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,000,000 to provide funds for the purpose of financing (a) the current refunding (the "Refunding Project") of its General Obligation Note, Series of 2013 (the "2013 Note"); (b) construction of public sewer to serve the Hickory Hill area of the Township (the "Capital Program"); and (c) the costs of issuing the Bonds (collectively, the "Project").

The Refunding Project is being undertaken by the Township for the purpose of substituting bonds for notes in compliance with Section 8241(b)(5) of the Act.

Realistic cost estimates have been obtained by the Township for the Capital Program through actual bids or professional estimates by qualified persons, as required by Section 8006 of the Act. The construction of the Capital Program projects is expected to be completed by May 2019.

The Township hereby reserves the right to undertake components of the Capital Program in such order and at such time or times as it shall determine and to allocate the proceeds of the Bonds and other available moneys to the final costs of the Capital Program in such amounts and order of priority as it shall determine; but the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used solely to pay the "costs", as defined in the Act, of the Refunding Project and the Capital Program described herein or, upon appropriate amendment hereto, to pay the costs of other capital projects for which the Township is authorized to incur indebtedness.

Section 2. Description of 2013 Project and Ratification of Remaining Realistic Estimated Useful Lives Thereof and Declaration of the Realistic Useful Lives of the Capital Program. The 2013 Note was issued pursuant to an Ordinance enacted on July 17, 2013 to provide funds for renovating and expanding the Township's Valley Green Waste Water Treatment Plant (the "2013 Project"). The realistic estimated useful life of the 2013 Project was determined at the time of issuance of the 2013 Note to be at least 26 years.

The Capital Program being financed with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds is hereby determined to have a useful life of at least 30 years in respect of the sewer improvements. The realistic remaining estimated useful lives of the projects financed by the 2013 Note, as described above, are hereby ratified and confirmed and the bonds being issued for the Refunding Project do not extend beyond the original maturity of the 2013 Note nor beyond the originally determined realistic estimated useful lives of the 2013 Project financed thereby.

The realistic estimated useful lives of the components of the Capital Program is hereby declared to be at least 40 years as shown on Exhibit "B" hereto.

Section 3. Debt Statement and Borrowing Base Certificate Filing. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a Debt Statement required by Section 8110 of the Act, a Borrowing Base Certificate, and proceedings to exclude a portion of the Bonds as self-liquidating debt from sewer system revenues.

Section 4. Covenant to Pay Bonds. The Township hereby covenants with the registered owners from time to time of the Bonds that the Township shall (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of, and the interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided by the Act, this covenant shall be specifically enforceable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township intends and expects to levy rates and charges for the use of its sewer system sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and treatment and that portion of the debt service on the Bonds attributable to sewer purposes and intends to file exclusion proceedings with the Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department") contemporaneously with the Bond debt incurrence proceedings.

Section 5. Description of Bonds; Maturity Schedule; Redemption of Bonds.

- (a) The Bonds shall be in fully registered form without coupons, shall be numbered, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be dated as of their date of original issuance and shall bear interest from that date of original issuance, which interest is payable at the rates provided in subsection (e) of this Section 5, until maturity, all as set forth in the form of Bond attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.
- (b) The Bonds, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the form of a single, fully registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, in denominations equal to the principal amount of the Bonds maturing on each such date, and shall be delivered to The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, its successors and assigns (the "Securities Depository") or its nominee, CEDE & CO. Each such Bond shall be registered on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined), appointed in Section 6 hereof, as registrar and transfer agent, in the name of the Securities Depository or, at the Securities Depository's option, in the name of CEDE & CO., as the Securities Depository's nominee, and no beneficial owners thereof will receive certificates representing their respective interests in such Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subparagraph (d) below.
- (c) The Township shall deliver a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation to the Securities Depository (the "Representation Letter"). The execution and delivery by the Township of the Representation Letter shall not in any way limit any undertaking or arrangement

contemplated or provided herein in respect of the Securities Depository or the book-entry registration, payment and notification system or in any other way impose upon the Township or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to beneficial owners having interests in the Bonds, any such obligation extending solely to the registered owners of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall take all action necessary for all representations of the Township in the Representation Letter with respect to the Paying Agent to be complied with at all times.

- (d) If the Township determines either:
- (i) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities; or
 - (ii) that the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds would be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system of transfer; then the Paying Agent shall notify the Securities Depository and request the Securities Depository to notify its Participants of the Township's determination and of the availability of certificates with respect to beneficial interests in the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall cause certificates (the "Replacement Bonds") to be prepared, at the Township's expense, for delivery to such beneficial owners, or their nominees, making such adjustments and allowances as it may find necessary or appropriate as to the date of such certificates, and accrued interest. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate only to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond and shall be applicable only to such Bond held. Upon issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent or alternate or successor transfer agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns or the Township makes the determination set forth in (i) above and the Paying Agent or beneficial owners of the Bonds are unable to locate a qualified successor, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds with respect to the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds or certificates with respect to the respective interests of the Participants (as such term is used in the operational arrangements of the Securities Depository), or a combination of both, all at the option of the Participants.

If the date for payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

- (e) The Bonds shall bear interest, until maturity or prior redemption at the rates set forth below as shown in the Bond Purchase Agreement approved in Section 11 hereof, and shall mature in the amounts set forth below and on _____ of certain years, all as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Year</u>
\$ _____	_____ %	20__

The stated maturities of the Bonds have been fixed in compliance with Section 8142(b)(1) of the Act.

- (f) Optional Redemption: The Bonds stated to mature on and after _____, 20__ will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township on _____, 20__ or any date thereafter.
- (g) Mandatory Redemption: The Bonds maturing on _____ of the year 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in part, by lot on _____ of the years 20__ through 20__, inclusive, at a redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, from funds which the Township hereby covenants to deposit in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) in the following amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Redemption Amount</u>
20__ *	\$ _____

*Stated Maturity

- (h) If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount thereof by \$5,000; each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.
- (i) The Paying Agent is hereby authorized and directed, (1) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in part, to select by lot the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, and (2) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in whole or in part, to cause a notice of redemption to be given once by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used by fiduciaries for similar notices at the time such notice is given, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the

redemption date, to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed. Such notice shall be mailed to the address of such registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed. Any such notice shall be given in the name of the Township, shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed, including CUSIP numbers, if applicable, which may, if appropriate, be expressed in designated blocks of numbers (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed), shall specify the redemption date and the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, shall state the redemption price, and shall state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable and from such redemption date interest will cease to accrue. Failure to give any notice of redemption or any defect in the notice or in the giving thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. The costs incurred for such redemptions shall be paid by the Township.

- (j) In addition to the notice described in paragraph (i) hereof, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed above:
- (1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption, plus (A) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (B) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (C) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (D) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.
 - (2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least twenty-five (25) days before the redemption date by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service to all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds (such depository being the Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, on the date hereof).
 - (3) Such further notice shall be mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to The Bond Buyer of New York, New York, or to another financial newspaper or journal, if any, which regularly carries notices of redemption of other obligations similar to the Bonds.
 - (4) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The notices required to be given by this Section shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or stated on the Bonds.

- (k) In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of any Bonds on a mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, the Township or the Paying Agent with the approval of the Township may apply the moneys required to be deposited in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) to the purchase of a like amount of Bonds at prices not in excess of the principal amount thereof, provided that the following provisions are met:
- (1) no purchase of any Bonds of any later maturity shall be made if any Bonds of any earlier maturity will remain outstanding; and
 - (2) firm commitments for the purchase must be made prior to the time notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given; and
 - (3) if Bonds aggregating the amount required to be redeemed cannot be purchased, a principal amount of such Bonds equal to the difference between the principal amount required to be redeemed and the amount purchased shall be paid to the Township.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds and portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Ordinance, and registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds, except to receive payment of the principal of and accrued interest on such Bonds to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 6. Paying Agent, Sinking Fund Depository and Registrar; Payment of Principal and Interest without Deduction for Taxes. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to contract with TD Bank, N.A. (the "Paying Agent") for its services as sinking fund depository, paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds, and such Bank is hereby appointed to act in such capacities with respect to the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owner of each Bond, as shown on the registration books of the Township on the date of payment in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender of the Bonds, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check, mailed to the person in whose name such Bond is registered, at his address as it appears on the registration books maintained by or on behalf of the Township, as of the close of business on the last day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) immediately preceding each interest payment date in question (the "Regular Record Date"), irrespective of any transfer or exchange of such Bond subsequent to such Regular Record Date and prior to such interest payment date.

If the Township shall default in the payment of interest due on such interest payment date, such interest shall thereupon cease to be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds shown on the registration books as of the Regular Record Date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the special interest payment date by check mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the special record date.

So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee, to the extent available, the Paying Agent shall transfer, on each interest and principal payment date, the amount of interest and principal due on each such date to the Securities Depository, which amounts so transferred, shall be, on the interest and principal payment date, at the principal office of the Securities Depository, "good funds same day" or otherwise in accordance with the procedures established from time to time by the Securities Depository. All payments made by the Paying Agent to the Securities Depository or its nominee shall fully satisfy the Township's obligations to pay principal and interest on the Bonds to the extent of such payments, and no beneficial owner of any Bond registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee shall have any recourse against the Township hereunder for any failure by the Securities Depository or any Participant therein to remit such payments to the beneficial owners of such Bonds.

The principal of, and interest on, the Bonds are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

Section 7. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Township shall keep, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, as registrar, books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the Paying Agent, as registrar and transfer agent, to keep such books and to make such transfers or exchanges on behalf of the Township.

The ownership of each Bond shall be recorded in the registration books of the Township, which shall contain such information as is necessary for the proper discharge of the Paying Agent's duties hereunder as Paying Agent, registrar and transfer agent.

The Bonds may be transferred or exchanged as follows:

- (a) Any Bond may be transferred if endorsed for such transfer by the registered owner thereof and surrendered by such owner or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon the Paying

Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and in the same denomination as the Bond surrendered for transfer or in different authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the principal amount of the surrendered Bond.

- (b) Bonds of a particular maturity may be exchanged for one or more Bonds of the same maturity and in the same principal amount, but in a different authorized denomination or denominations. Each Bond so to be exchanged shall be surrendered by the registered owner thereof or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon a new Bond or Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the registered owner. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.
- (c) In the case of any Bond properly surrendered for partial redemption, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond in exchange therefor, such new Bond to be of the same maturity and in a denomination equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the surrendered Bond; provided that, at its option, the Paying Agent may certify the amount and date of partial redemption upon the partial redemption certificate, if any, printed on the surrendered Bond and return such surrendered Bond to the registered owner in lieu of an exchange.

Except as provided in subparagraph (c) above, the Paying Agent shall not be required to effect any transfer or exchange during the 15 days immediately preceding the date of mailing of any notice of redemption or at any time following the mailing of any such notice, if the Bond to be transferred or exchanged has been called for such redemption. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

No transfers or exchanges shall be valid for any purposes hereunder except as provided above.

New Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid general obligations of the Township, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered.

The Township and the Paying Agent may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Township or the Paying Agent.

Section 8. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body and shall have the corporate seal of the Township or a facsimile thereof affixed thereto, duly attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Township, and the said officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds in such manner. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body is authorized and directed to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Bonds to the purchaser thereof against the full balance of the purchase price therefor. The Bonds shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Form of Bonds; CUSIP Numbers. The form of the Bonds, Paying Agent's authentication certificate and assignment shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The Bonds shall be executed in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto with such appropriate changes, additions or deletions as may be approved by the officers executing the Bonds in the manner provided in Section 8 hereof or as may be required by the Bond Purchase Agreement accepted pursuant to Section 11 hereof; such execution shall constitute approval by such officers on behalf of the Governing Body. The opinion of bond counsel is authorized and directed to be printed upon the Bonds.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

Section 10. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds in definitive form are ready for delivery, the proper officers of the Governing Body may execute and, upon their request in writing, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver in lieu of such Bonds in definitive form, one or more printed or typewritten bonds in temporary form, substantially of the tenor of the Bonds hereinbefore described with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, as may be required. Such bond or bonds in temporary form may be for the principal amount of \$5,000.00 or any whole multiple or multiples thereof, as such officers may determine. The aforesaid officers, without unnecessary delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver Bonds in definitive form to the Paying Agent, and thereupon, upon presentation and surrender of the bond or bonds in temporary form, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor, Bonds in definitive form in an authorized denomination of the same maturity for the same aggregate principal amount as the bond or bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made by the Township at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary bond or bonds shall be in full force and effect according to their terms.

Section 11. Manner of Sale; Award of Bonds; Bid Price; Range of Interest Rates. The Governing Body of the Township after due deliberation and investigation, has found that a sale by negotiation is in the best financial interest of the Township and based upon such finding the Governing Body of the Township hereby awards the Bonds to Boenning & Scattergood, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), upon the terms set forth in its proposal, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"). As set forth therein, the Bonds are purchased at a bid price of \$_____, which represents the principal amount of \$_____, less Underwriter discount of \$_____ (____%), less net original issue discount of \$24,069.70. Original issue premium and discount changes the effective yield on Bonds of certain maturities as shown in the accepted Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 12. Sinking Fund; Appropriation of Annual Amounts for Payment of Debt Service. There is hereby established a separate sinking fund for the Township to be known as "Sinking Fund - Township of Worcester, 2016 General Obligation Bonds" (the "Sinking Fund") and into the Sinking Fund there shall be paid, no later than each and _____ and _____ as required, all moneys necessary to pay the debt service on the Bonds as shown in the attachments to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Sinking Fund shall be applied exclusively to the payment of the interest covenanted to be paid upon the Bonds and to the principal thereof at maturity and to no other purpose whatsoever, except as may be authorized by law, until the same shall have been fully paid.

The Paying Agent, as Sinking Fund Depository, is hereby authorized and directed to pay from the Sinking Fund the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable in accordance with the terms thereof and the Township hereby covenants that such moneys, to the extent required, will be applied to such purpose.

All moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Bonds which have not been claimed by the registered owner thereof after two years from the date when payment is due, except where such moneys are held for the payment of outstanding checks, drafts or other instruments of the Sinking Fund Depository, shall be returned to the Township. Nothing contained herein shall relieve the Township of its liability to the registered owners of the unrepresented Bonds.

Section 13. Debt Proceedings. The Secretary of the Township is hereby authorized and directed to certify to and file with the Department in accordance with the Act, a complete and accurate copy of the proceedings taken in connection with the increase of debt authorized hereunder, including the debt statement and borrowing base certificate, exclusion proceedings relating to the portion of the Bonds being applied to the sewer projects of the Township and to pay the filing fees necessary in connection therewith.

Section 14. Tax Covenant and Representations.

- (a) The Township covenants that the Township will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds at any time during the term thereof which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and all applicable regulations and that it will comply with the requirements of all Code sections and regulations necessary to ensure that the Bonds are described in Code Section 103(a) and not described in Section 103(b) throughout the term of the Bonds.
- (b) In order to ensure that the registered owners of the Bonds, if they are financial institutions, will not be subject to certain provisions of the Code, as a result of acquiring and carrying the Bonds, the Township hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," within the meaning of Code section 265(b)(3)(B), and the Township hereby covenants that it will take such steps as may be necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Code section during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding. The Township represents that it has not issued, and does not reasonably anticipate issuing, tax-exempt obligations which, when combined with the

Bonds, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations being issued in the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued. For purposes only of the foregoing sentence, the term "tax-exempt obligation" shall include any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond", as defined in Code section 145, but shall not include any other "private activity bond," as defined in Code section 141(a), any obligation which would be an "industrial development bond" or a "private loan bond" as defined in sections 103(b)(2) and 103(o)(2)(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, but for the fact that it is issued pursuant to section 1312, 1313, 1316(g) or 1317 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, or any obligation issued to currently refund any obligation to the extent the amount thereof does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation.

Section 15. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting (a copy of which shall be filed with the records of the Township), is hereby approved with such subsequent, necessary and appropriate additions or other changes as may be approved by the proper officer of the Township with the advice of counsel. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Underwriter in the form hereby approved, and the distribution thereof on and after the date hereof, with such subsequent additions or other changes as aforesaid, is hereby authorized in connection with the public offering by the Underwriter of the Bonds. An Official Statement is substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advise of counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The Township hereby further approves the distribution and use of the Official Statement as so prepared and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure. The Township shall be responsible for providing all information required by this section, although the Paying Agent may agree with the Township to disseminate such information. The Paying Agent's sole obligation, if it so agrees, with regard to continuing disclosure is to disseminate information provided to it by the Township. The Paying Agent is not obligated to independently obtain or disseminate any such information.

(a). Continuing Disclosure of Financial Information.

The Township shall disseminate in a timely manner, in accordance with this section and the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule"), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, electronically through the Commission's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system for electronic filing operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"), the following annual financial information and operating data with respect to the Township as the sole obligated person under the Rule:

(i) (A) the Township's annual audited financial statements which are prepared by independent certified public accountants pursuant to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and which shall be made available no later than

September 1 of the Township's following fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016; and

(B) a summary of the Township's current General Fund Budget, which shall be made available no later than September 1 of the Township's following fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year ending December 31, 2016.

- (ii) If audited financial statements are not submitted as part of the annual filing described in Section 16(a)(i)(A), the audited financial statements shall be submitted to EMMA if and when available to the Township, and in any event not more than thirty days after receipt from the Township's auditors. In the event that audited financial statements are not submitted as part of the annual filing, the Township shall file unaudited financial statements to EMMA with the annual filing.
- (iii) The Township reserves the right to modify from time to time the specific types of information provided and the format of the presentation of such information, to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the Township, provided that the Township agrees any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.
- (iv) The Township is not in any manner undertaking to update the information contained in the Official Statement except to provide the annual financial information set forth in this Section.

(b). Disclosure of Material Events.

- (i) The Township agrees to either directly disseminate through EMMA, or, upon agreement with the Paying Agent, to notify the Paying Agent to so disseminate in a timely manner, not to exceed ten business days after the occurrence of any of the following events, with respect to the Bonds:
 - (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
 - (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with

respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

- (7) Modifications to the rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
 - (8) Calls of the Bonds, if material, and tender offers;
 - (9) Defeasances;
 - (10) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
 - (11) Rating changes;
 - (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Township (this event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: The appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Township in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Township, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Township);
 - (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Township or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
 - (14) Appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent or the change of name of a Paying Agent, if material.
- (ii) The Paying Agent shall have no obligation to independently provide notices of any of the preceding events, even if the Paying Agent has notified the Township of the occurrence of the event, but rather is obligated only, if so agreed to by the Paying Agent, to disseminate such notice in such form as the Township has provided to it.
 - (iii) The Township may from time to time choose to provide notice of the occurrence of certain other events, in addition to those listed above, if, in the judgment of the Township, such other event is material with respect to the Bonds, but the

Township does not undertake to commit to provide any such notice of the occurrence of any material event except those events listed above.

- (c). **Failure to Provide Information.** The Township shall, directly or through the Paying Agent, disseminate, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the Township to provide the annual financial information with respect to the Township described in (a) above.
- (d). **Termination of Continuing Disclosure Obligation.** The Township reserves the right to terminate its obligation to provide annual financial information and notices of material events, as set forth herein, if and when the Township no longer remains an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule. Notwithstanding that the application of the Rule has been imposed upon the Township for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, the obligations of the Township under this section shall terminate in the event that the Rule is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in violation of federal law.
- (e). **Disclosure for Benefit of holders of the Bonds; Remedies.** The Township agrees that its undertaking, pursuant to the Rule, set forth in (a) and (b) above is required to be for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A failure by the Township to comply with the provisions of this undertaking shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Bonds under the Act or otherwise. In the event the Township fails to comply with the provisions of this section within 10 days of receipt of a written request for information which the Township has agreed to provide, the remedy shall be limited to specific performance or a writ of mandamus in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the obligations of the Township under this section.
- (f). **Amendments.** The provisions of this section may be amended without consent of the holders of the Bonds if the Township receives an opinion of counsel that such amendment is consistent with the Rule.

Section 17. Incidental Action. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of the Township to execute any and all agreements, papers and documents and to do or cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this Ordinance, including filing the necessary proceedings with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development to qualify the debt represented by the Bonds as self-liquidating under the Debt Act.

Section 18. Payment of Issuance Costs. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter; provided that the total of such costs shall not exceed the amount of Bond proceeds available therefor.

Section 19. Refunding of the 2013 Note. The proper officers of the Township are hereby directed to notify Univest Bank and Trust Company of the redemption date for the 2013 Note.

The Township hereby grants the Paying Agent full authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to effectuate said purposes as the Township

might do on its own behalf, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said agent shall do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Section 20. Inconsistent Ordinances. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances inconsistent herewith be and the same hereby are rescinded, cancelled and annulled.

Section 21. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the earliest date permitted by the Act.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 18th day of May, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY, PENNSYLVANIA**

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

The undersigned, Secretary of the Township of Worcester HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The foregoing Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016 of the Township of Worcester was duly moved and seconded and enacted by a majority vote of all the members of the Board of Supervisors of said Township at a duly called and convened public meeting of said Board held on May 18, 2016; that public notice of said meeting was given as required by law; and that the roll of the Board was called and such members voted or were absent as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Vote</u>
Susan G. Caughlan, Chairperson	_____
Stephen Quigley, Vice Chairman	_____
Arthur C. Bustard, Member	_____

2. Said Ordinance has not been altered, amended, modified, or suspended and is still in full force and effect as of the date of the delivery of this Certificate.

WITNESS my hand and seal of the Township of Worcester as of May 18, 2016.

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

SEAL

EXHIBIT "A"

No. R-__

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES OF 2016

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ISSUANCE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	_____, ____	_____, 2016	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

The TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), existing by and under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the registered owner named above, on the maturity date specified above unless this Bond shall be redeemable and shall have been duly called for previous redemption in whole or in part and the redemption price duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above; and to pay interest thereon at the annual rate specified above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the most recent Regular Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or from the Original Issuance Date stated above, if no interest has been paid. Such payment of interest shall be made on _____, 2016, and on each _____ and _____ thereafter (each, a "Regular Interest Payment Date") until the principal hereof has been paid or provided for as aforesaid. The principal of, and interest on, this bond may be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or redemption price of this bond is payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of TD Bank, N.A. in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or Cherry Hill, New Jersey, or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be paid by check mailed to the registered owner hereof, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the applicable Regular or Special Record Date (each as hereinafter defined).

The record date for any Regular Interest Payment Date (each, a "Regular Record Date") shall mean the close of business on the last day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) next preceding such Regular Interest Payment Date. In the event of a default by the Township in the payment of interest becoming due on any Regular Interest Payment Date, the interest so becoming due shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owners otherwise entitled thereto as of such date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the Special Interest Payment Date by check mailed to the registered owners of the bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the Special Record Date.

So long as The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), or its nominee, CEDE & CO., is the registered owner hereof, all payments of the principal of, and interest on, this bond shall be payable in the manner and at the respective times of payment provided for in DTC's Operational Arrangements as in effect from time to time.

If the date for payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied, or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$3,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the Township known as "Township of Worcester General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016" (the "Bonds") all of like tenor, except as to interest rate, redemption provisions, and date of maturity. The Bonds are issuable only in the form of fully registered bonds without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof and are issued in accordance with the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and by virtue of an Ordinance of the Township duly enacted (the "Ordinance"), and the sworn statement of the duly authorized officers of the Township as appears on record in the office of the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

It is covenanted with the registered owners from time to time of this bond that the Township shall (1) include the amount of the debt service for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (2) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (3) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, this bond at the dates and places and in the manner stated in this bond, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. This covenant shall be specifically enforceable; subject, however, as to the enforceability of remedies, to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to give the Township any taxing power not granted by another provision of law.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity on _____, 20__ or on any date thereafter at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on _____ of the year 20__, are subject to mandatory redemption in order of maturity from moneys in amounts required by the Ordinance to be deposited by the Township in the Sinking Fund, on _____ of the years 20__ through 20__, by lot, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC and the DTC Participants in such manner as DTC and the DTC Participants may determine.

Any redemption of this bond under the preceding paragraphs shall be made as provided in the Ordinance, upon not less than thirty (30) days' nor more than sixty (60) days' notice, by mailing a copy of the

redemption notice by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice which is acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used for similar notices at the time such notice is given, to each address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as of the date such Bonds are selected for redemption, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that failure to give notice of redemption by mailing or any defect in the notice as mailed or in the mailings thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. In the event that less than the full principal amount hereof shall have been called for redemption, the registered owner hereof shall surrender this bond in exchange for one or more new Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof.

In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of Bonds set forth in the Ordinance on the mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, purchases of such Bonds of the particular maturity may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

The Township, in the Ordinance, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for disbursement thereof. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to make payments out of such sinking fund or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

This bond is registered as to both principal and interest on the bond register to be kept for that purpose at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, and both principal and interest shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof. This bond may be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, and no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made at said office by the registered owner in person or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative and noted hereon. The Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest hereon and for all other purposes, whether or not this bond shall be overdue. The Township and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or interest on, this bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Ordinance, against any member, officer or employee, past, present, or future, of the Township or of any successor body, either directly or through the Township or any successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, and all such liability of such members, officers or employees is released as a condition of and as consideration for the execution and issuance of this bond.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the Paying Agent will recognize DTC or its nominee as the owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including notices and voting. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC and DTC Participants, by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory and regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Paying Agent's Authentication Certificate printed hereon is duly executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WORCESTER TOWNSHIP has caused this bond to be signed in its name by the facsimile signature of the Chair of its Governing Body and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the facsimile signature of its Secretary all as of the ____ day of _____, 2016.

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER

[SEAL]

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair

Attest:

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

PAYING AGENT AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This bond is one of the bonds of the series designated therein. Printed hereon is a complete text of the opinion of Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel, dated the date of the initial delivery of, and payment for, the Bonds, a signed copy of which is on file with the undersigned.

TD BANK, N.A., PAYING AGENT

By: _____
Authorized Officer

AUTHENTICATION DATE:

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

- TEN COM - as tenants in common
- TENENT - as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM GIFT MIN ACT

_____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please type or print name, address (including postal zip code) and social security or other tax identification number of the transferee)

_____ the within Bond and
all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

his/her attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of the within described transfer agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

In the presence of:

Witness by a member of a signature medallion program

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

In the presence of: _____
(Signature)

(Type or Print Name)

Text of Opinion of
Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel

Re: Township of Worcester
\$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2016

You have requested our opinion as to the legality of the above general obligation bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued by the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), under the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township on May 18, 2016 (the "Ordinance"). The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing costs of currently refunding the Township's General Obligation Note, Series of 2013, financing the extension of the Township's sewer collection and transmission system, and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance (i) to include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that year, (ii) to appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) to duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; for such budgeting, appropriation and payment the Township in the Ordinance has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power.

The Township in the Ordinance has designated the Bonds as qualified tax exempt obligations pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and has made certain representations and covenants in the Ordinance necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Section of the Code during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding.

As Bond Counsel for the Township, we have examined the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; the Acts of Assembly pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized, issued and sold; the transcript of proceedings filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"); and certain statements, affidavits and other documents which we have considered pertinent.

In rendering this opinion we have examined and relied upon (i) the opinion of Wisler Pearlstine, LLP, Solicitor to the Township, with respect, among other things, to the due enactment by the Township of the Ordinance, and (ii) the accuracy of the statements and representations and the performance of the covenants of the Township set forth in the Ordinance and the Township's Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered on this date in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Township is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to issue the Bonds for the purposes above set forth, and the Township has authorized the issuance thereof.

2. As indicated in the Township's debt statement filed with the Department in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, outstanding debt of the Township, including debt represented by the Bonds, is within the debt limitations of the Act.

3. The Bonds are the valid and binding general obligations of the Township payable from the revenues of the Township from whatever source derived, which revenues, at the time of the issuance and sale of the Bonds, include *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all the taxable property within the Township, without limitation as to rate or amount.

4. Under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as currently enacted and construed, the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and corporate net income tax.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, as currently enacted and construed, assuming the accuracy of the certifications of the Township and its continuing compliance with certain covenants and requirements of the Code. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. Interest on a Bond held by a corporation (other than an S corporation, regulated investment company or real estate investment trust) may be indirectly subject to alternative minimum tax because of its inclusion in the adjusted current earnings of the corporate holder. Interest on a Bond held by a foreign corporation may be subject to the branch profits tax imposed by the Code.

6. Banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions which purchase the Bonds may take into account, as a deductible expense in calculating their federal income tax liability, 80 percent of their interest expense allocable to ownership of the Bonds.

Ownership of the Bonds may give rise to collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with "excess net passive income", individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry the Bonds. We express no opinion as to such collateral federal income tax consequences.

The initial public offering price of Bonds of certain maturities (the "Discount Bonds") is less than the amount payable at maturity. An amount not less than the difference between the initial public offering price of the Discount Bonds and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount. We are of the opinion that the appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder of a Discount Bond will, upon sale, exchange or payment at maturity of such Discount Bond, be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as the stated interest on the Discount Bonds.

In providing this opinion, we advise you that it may be determined in the future that interest on the Bonds, retroactive to the date of issuance thereof or prospectively, will not be excluded from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes if certain requirements of the Code are not met. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to comply with such requirements.

The enforceability (but not the validity) of the Bonds and documents mentioned herein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and "enforceable in accordance with its (their) terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

Lamb McErlane PC

EXHIBIT "B"
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
Proposed Capital Projects
2016 Bond Issue

<u>Project</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Hickory Hill Sewer Expansion Project	\$1.03 million	40 years

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ORDINANCE 2016-259

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 87,
ARTICLE I: DEER HUNTING, BY REPEALING AND DELETING ARTICLE I,
SECTION 87-2, POSSESSION OF LOADED RIFLE, PISTOL OR REVOLVER

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors enacted Ordinance No. 15, adopted November 14, 1955 concerning deer hunting within the Township; and,

WHEREAS, the Township adopted the Code of Ordinances on August 21, 1996 by enactment of Ordinance No. 150 which codified Ordinance No. 15 as Chapter 87, Article I; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township has determined that it is in the best interests of the Township to repeal and delete Section 87-2 from Chapter 87, Article I.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Supervisors hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

SECTION I – Chapter 87, Article I, Section 87-2, relating to possession of loaded rifle, pistol or revolver, is hereby repealed and deleted in its entirety from the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION II – Severability. In the event that any section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance shall be declared by any competent court to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not be deemed to affect the validity of any other section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance.

SECTION III – Savings and Repealer. The remaining provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Township of Worcester, and specifically, Chapter 87, Article I, in force immediately before the enactment of this Ordinance are intended to be continued and, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are hereby reenacted and reordained.

SECTION IV – Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon enactment.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 15th day of June, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____

Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-22

**A RESOLUTION TO IDENTIFY PROPERTIES INCLUDED IN THE
HICKORY HILL SEWER DISTRICT AND TO IDENTIFY OPT-OUT PROPERTIES**

WHEREAS, the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors ("Board") did adopt Ordinance 2016-257, which created the Hickory Hill Sewer District; and,

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2016-257 requires the Board to identify by approved resolution (1) properties to be included in the Hickory Hill Sewer District, and (2) Opt-out Properties, for reasons set forth in Ordinance 2016-257;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the properties noted in Exhibit A to this Resolution shall be included in the Hickory Hill Sewer District, and the properties noted in Exhibit B to this Resolution shall be recognized as Opt-out Properties, in accordance with Ordinance 2016-257.

RESOLVED THIS 18TH DAY OF MAY, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

PROPERTIES IN THE HICKORY HILL SEWER DISTRICT

1.	Block 18, Unit 11;	1704 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
2.	Block 18, Unit 10;	1716 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
3.	Block 18, Unit 24;	1726 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
4.	Block 14, Unit 10;	1803 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19490
5.	Block 18, Unit 14;	1808 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
6.	Block 18, Unit 7;	1814 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19446
7.	Block 19A, Unit 12;	2861 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
8.	Block 19A, Unit 22;	2862 Hickory hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
9.	Block 19A, Unit 13;	2867 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
10.	Block 19A, Unit 21;	2868 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
11.	Block 19A, Unit 17;	2879 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
12.	Block 19A, Unit 31;	2882 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
13.	Block 19A, Unit 18;	2887 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
14.	Block 19A, Unit 32;	2896 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
15.	Block 18, Unit 34;	2912 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
16.	Block 18, Unit 41;	2924 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
17.	Block 18, Unit 36;	2925 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
18.	Block 18, Unit 27;	2928 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
19.	Block 18, Unit 39;	2931 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
20.	Block 18, Unit 37;	2939 Hickory Hill Drive, Worcester, PA. 19403
21.	Block 18, Unit 45;	2947 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
22.	Block 18, Unit 46;	Hickory Hill Drive, Worcester, PA. 19490
23.	Block 18, Unit 48;	Hickory Hill Drive, Worcester, PA. 19490
24.	Block 18, Unit 22;	1715 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
25.	Block 19, Unit 24;	1716 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
26.	Block 19, Unit 34;	1720 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
27.	Block 18, Unit 29;	1721 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
28.	Block 19A, Unit 19;	1804 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
29.	Block 19A, Unit 1;	2836 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
30.	Block 19A, Unit 42;	2858 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
31.	Block 19A, Unit 39;	2874 Crest Terrace, Eagleville, PA. 19403
32.	Block 19A, Unit 29;	2875 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
33.	Block 19A, Unit 37;	2880 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
34.	Block 19A, Unit 30;	2885 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
35.	Block 19A, Unit 35;	2888 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
36.	Block 19A, Unit 34;	2892 Crest Terrace, Worcester, PA. 19490
37.	Block 19A, Unit 2;	1740 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
38.	Block 19A, Unit 43;	1745 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
39.	Block 19A, Unit 3;	1746 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
40.	Block 19A, Unit 6;	1804 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
41.	Block 19A, Unit 24;	1805 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
42.	Block 19A, Unit 7;	1812 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403

EXHIBIT B

OPT-OUT PROPERTIES

1. Block 18, Unit 43; 2956 Defford Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
2. Block 18, Unit 23; 1700 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
3. Block 18, Unit 9; 1730 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
4. Block 14, Unit 12; 1741 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
5. Block 18, Unit 8; 1806 Valley Forge Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
6. Block 19A, Unit 11; 2857 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
7. Block 19A, Unit 23; 2858 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
8. Block 19A, Unit 14; 2871 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
9. Block 19A, Unit 15; 2875 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
10. Block 19A, Unit 20; 2876 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
11. Block 19A, Unit 33; 2888 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
12. Block 18, Unit 28; 2902 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
13. Block 18, Unit 31; 2909 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
14. Block 18, Unit 30; 2915 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
15. Block 18, Unit 38; 2918 Hickory Hill Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
16. Block 18, Unit 32; 2921 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
17. Block 18, Unit 40; 2938 Hickory Hill Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
18. Block 18, Unit 33; 1803 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
19. Block 18, Unit 35; 1809 Landis Road, Norristown, PA. 19403
20. Block 19A, Unit 16; 1812 Landis Road, Worcester, PA. 19490
21. Block 19A, Unit 26; 2859 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
22. Block 19A, Unit 41; 2862 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
23. Block 19A, Unit 27; 2863 Crest Terrace, Worcester, PA. 19490
24. Block 19A, Unit 40; 2868 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
25. Block 19A, Unit 28; 2869 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
26. Block 19A, Unit 36; 2884 Crest Terrace, Norristown, PA. 19403
27. Block 19, Unit 40; 1743 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
28. Block 19A, Unit 25; 1751 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
29. Block 19A, Unit 4; 1752 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403
30. Block 19A, Unit 5; 1758 Green Briar Drive, Norristown, PA. 19403

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-23

A RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE 2016 FEE SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, various Township Ordinances and State Law provide for the establishment of fees for certain permits, reviews, inspections and/or other services, and having said fees listed in a single document is of assistance and convenience to the general public; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors did adopt the 2016 Fee Schedule as Resolution 2016-02 on January 4, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors now desires to amend the 2016 Fee Schedule so to provide for a stucco repair permit fee;

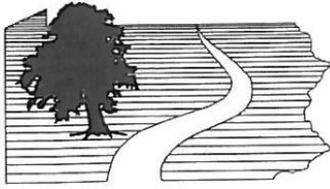
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED that the 2016 Fee Schedule, Exhibit A, Section IV, is hereby revised to add a stucco repair permit fee in the amount of \$40.00.

RESOLVED THIS 18TH DAY OF MAY, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary



Penn's Trail Environmental, LLC
21 E. Lincoln Ave. – Suite 160
Hatfield, PA 19440
Phone: (215) 362-4610
Fax: (215) 362-4620
e-mail: staff@pennstrail.com

April 27, 2016

Mr. Tommy Ryan
Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Rd
Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

RE: Request for Waiver of Setback Requirement
3200 Hogarth Lane Tract
TP#670001327001
Block/Unit No. 012/037
Worcester Twp., Montgomery Co., PA
PTE #2471

Mr. Ryan;

As you are already aware, we have submitted a "*Grading Permit Application*" for the proposed earth disturbance and minor grade changes associated with the replacement of the malfunctioning sewage disposal system currently serving the single family residence located at 3200 Hogarth Lane, a generally wooded lot in Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA. Our firm was retained to provide an At-Grade Sewage Disposal System (at-grade system) design utilizing testing data gathered by others, witnessed and provided by the Montgomery County Health Department (MCHD).

The at-grade system as proposed minimizes the visual and environmental impact through its use of a renewable and replaceable treatment media contained within an underground tank which, in turn, replaces the sand media found within the disposal area of the conventional sand mound. The sand within a typical sand mound accounts for two to five feet of the mounds height. Removing the sand from the mound lowers the vertical effect of all four corners of the disposal bed to an average height of 20 inches above existing grade as compared to the four to six feet height of a conventional sand mound. The use of a replaceable media removes the greatest potential for biological matting from within the disposal field and therefore the most common contributor to disposal system malfunction.

The subject tract is located on the corner of Hogarth Lane and Hollow Road and therefore must maintain front yard setbacks to both roadways. The system is designed within the limits of the previously tested area which violate the front yard setback requirement of 60 feet from the Ultimate Right-of-Way (ROW) of Hogarth Lane.

While the installation of the proposed sewage system shall, as currently designed, require the removal of several trees and earth disturbance associated with accessing the disposal area site, shifting the proposed at-grade system an additional twenty feet further away from the ROW to meet the required setback would result in the removal of several more mature trees and increase earth disturbance required to allow access to points further into the parcel for standard system construction.

Penn's Trail Environmental, LLC, on behalf of our client, request a waiver from the front yard setback requirement associated with the proposed replacement on-site sewage disposal area at 3200 Hogarth Lane in order to further reduce the environmental impact of meeting standard design requirements. The application of the Alternate At-Grade Disposal Area also further reduces the visual impact of the replacement system.

If you have any questions or concerns please feel free to contact our office.

Respectfully submitted;
Penn's Trail Environmental, LLC



Adam B. Browning
Division Manager

Enclosure(s)

c.c. Steve Cross
File

LAW OFFICES OF
WALTER K. WOOD
1111-12 REAL ESTATE TRUST BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

BRIEF of TITLE of Farm and Residence of
Henry B Frazer called the OLD MILL Located
at The Cedars, Worcester Township, Montgomery Co ,Pa.

GRANT
March 23 1681
5000 acres

William Penn, Proprieter of Pennsylvania
To
George Rogers and Francis Rogers
To
George Collett who died and by Will 1690
To Nathaniel Pennock and Joseph Pennock
or survivor
Nathaniel died intestate without issue
and

Endorsed

Deed
Octo 5th 1710
for 100 acres

Joseph Pennock and wife
To
Abraham Lefeber Note This Man built the
Mill between 1710 & 1720

Deed June 6 1720
Phila 937290

To
Lorentz Switzer and wife

Deed Sept 30 1729

To
Felix Gutt

Deed Sept 24 1742

To
Lawrence Pierfer

Deed Apl 15 1747

To Cornelius Tyson
TO

Deed Feby 16 1749

Jacob Wentz

This Jacob Wentz and his brother Abraham Wentz
are the beginning of the modern title

They are the persons who gave the ground and after
whom the famous Wentz Church on Skipback Pike
which adjoins Mr Frazer's property

This ground was originally in New Bristol
which was a part of Philadelphia
Montgomery County was incorporated in 1783

**AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
AND PLANNING COMMISSION JOINT MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15, 2016 - 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five-minute limit per person.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) Center Point Village Zoning Ordinance
 - The Members will continue discussion on the proposed Center Point Zoning Ordinance.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) meeting minutes
 - A motion to adopt the November 2, 2015 Board of Supervisors and Planning Commission Joint Meeting minutes.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Board of Supervisors, Work Session	Wednesday, July 20	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, July 20	7:30 PM
Planning Commission	Thursday, July 28	7:30 PM
Zoning Hearing Board	<i>next hearing date to be confirmed</i>	

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS & PLANNING COMMISSION JOINT MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 2015 – 8:00 AM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chairman Bustard at 8:03 AM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]
SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ANTHONY SHERR [X]
GORDON TODD [X]
PATRICIA QUIGLEY [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

No informational items were discussed at this morning's Joint Meeting.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Bob Andorn, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings.

MOTIONS

- a) August 4, 2014 Joint Meeting Minutes – Supervisor Quigley motioned to approve the August 4, 2014 Joint Meeting Minutes as presented. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Caughlan. There was no public comment. By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

- a) Montco 2040 & Montgomery County Planning Commission Services – John Cover, Montgomery County Planning Commission, provided a general overview of Montco 2040, Montgomery County's comprehensive plan. Mr. Cover provided an overview planning and other support services offered by the Montgomery County Planning Commission.

Dulcie Flaharty, Member to the Montco 2040 Steering Committee, commented on the development of Montco 2040.

Mr. Cover commented on regional planning cooperatives throughout Montgomery County. Ms. Flaharty commented on multi-municipal planning efforts, including work to preserve open space and develop trails.

Brandon Rudd, Montgomery County Planning Commission, commented on municipal support services offered by the Montgomery County Planning Commission, and specific services provided to past and current projects in Worcester Township.

Mr. Conver commented on Montco 2040 components, including proposed infrastructure improvements. Mr. Conver commented on efforts to promote sustainability in the County's urban centers, so to concentrate development in areas that possess adequate infrastructure. Mr. Conver commented on Montgomery County population projections in the next 25 years.

- b) Center Point Village Master Plan – John Kennedy, Kennedy & Associates, provided an overview of Center Point Village planning efforts to date. Mr. Kennedy commented on a proposed ordinance for the Village area, and noted the ordinance's permitted uses, use locations, housing types and pedestrian trails. Mr. Rudd commented on housing density, housing density bonuses, landscaping and amenity requirements, design standards and the allowance of transfer development rights. Mr. Kennedy reviewed various site plans at various locations in the Village.

Chairman Bustard noted the ordinance would be reviewed by the Worcester Township Planning Commission during the upcoming months. Supervisor Quigley commented on proposed housing types, and the housing types preferred by folks who live in the Township, or those seeking to move to the Township.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this morning's Joint Meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought forward, Chairman Bustard adjourned the Joint Meeting at 9:03 AM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

AGENDA
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE - WORCESTER, PA
JUNE 15, 2016 - 7:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

PUBLIC COMMENT

- A five minute per person limit for any items not listed on this agenda for official action.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

a) consent agenda

- A motion to approve a consent agenda that includes the following items:
 - i. Treasurer's Report and other Monthly Reports for May 2016;
 - ii. bill payment for May 2016;
 - iii. May 18, 2016 Work Session minutes; and,
 - iv. May 18, 2016 Business Meeting minutes.

b) Proclamation 2016-01

- A proclamation to recognize the Peter Wentz Farmstead, presented to Site Administrator Dianne Cram.

c) Ordinance 2016-259

- A Public Hearing to consider an ordinance to amend the Township Code regarding hunting regulations.

d) Ordinance 2016-260

- A Public Hearing to consider an ordinance to amend Ordinance 2015-254 regarding payment of the Hickory Hill Sewer Project assessments.

e) Resolution 2016-23

- A resolution to grant Preliminary/Final Plan approval to a proposed plan of land development to Advanced Reality Management, 2750 Morris Road.

f) Resolution 2016-24

- A resolution to grant Preliminary/Final Plan approval to a proposed plan of land development to the Trustees of Local Union 126, 3455 Germantown Pike.

(over)

- g) waiver
 - A motion to approve a waiver of the front yard setback for the installation of an on-lot septic system at 1467 North Trooper Road.
- h) agreement
 - A motion to approve a revised agreement with Lower Providence Township and the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority to provide sanitary sewer service to certain properties at Germantown Pike.
- i) ordinance advertisement
 - A motion to authorize the advertisement of an ordinance to establish a designated service area for the North Penn Water Authority.

OTHER BUSINESS

ADJOURNMENT

UPCOMING MEETINGS

Board of Supervisors, Work Session	Wednesday, July 20	6:00 PM
Board of Supervisors, Monthly Meeting	Wednesday, July 20	7:30 PM
Planning Commission	Thursday, July 28	7:30 PM
Zoning Hearing Board	<i>next hearing date to be confirmed</i>	

All meetings are held at the Worcester Township Community Hall, 1031 Valley Forge Road.

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

MAY 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

**TREASURER'S REPORT
AND OTHER MONTHLY REPORTS**

MAY 2016

1. Treasurer's Report
2. Land Use, Zoning and Planning Report
3. Permit Activity Report
4. Public Works Department Report
5. Fire Marshal Report
6. Township Engineer Report
7. Worcester Volunteer Fire Department Report
8. Pennsylvania State Police Report

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
Revenue Account Range: First to Last Expend Account Range: First to Last Print Zero YTD Activity: No								
		Include Non-Anticipated: No		Year To Date As Of: 05/31/16				
		Include Non-Budget: No		Current Period: 05/01/16 to 05/31/16				
				Prior Year As Of: 05/31/16				
001-301-100-000	Real Prop Tax - Current	45,499.53	47,337.00	2,522.76	43,006.37	0.00	4,330.63-	91
001-301-500-000	Real Proptax - Liened	695.92	600.00	192.06	350.27	0.00	249.73-	58
001-301-600-000	Real Prop Tax - Interim	308.09	250.00	23.03	126.84	0.00	123.16-	51
	Segment 3 Total	46,503.54	48,187.00	2,737.85	43,483.48	0.00	4,703.52-	90
001-310-010-000	Per Cap Tax - Current	4,697.23	5,000.00	0.00	48.08	0.00	4,951.92-	1
001-310-030-000	Per Cap Tax - Delinquent	978.48	750.00	44.00	183.24	0.00	566.76-	24
001-310-100-000	Real Estate Transfer Tax	319,660.39	250,000.00	24,929.00	108,105.15	0.00	141,894.85-	43
001-310-210-000	Earned Income Tax	2,142,026.48	2,400,000.00	508,498.31	1,329,450.67	0.00	1,070,549.33-	55
001-310-220-000	Earned Income Tax Prior Year	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00-	0
001-310-900-000	Impact Fee Revenue	50,078.00	56,776.00	5,132.00	21,528.00	0.00	35,248.00-	38
	Segment 3 Total	2,517,440.58	2,712,626.00	538,603.31	1,459,315.14	0.00	1,253,310.86-	54
001-321-340-000	Trash Hauler's License	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-321-800-000	Cable Television Franchise	144,233.05	220,000.00	57,406.91	114,622.70	0.00	105,377.30-	52
	Segment 3 Total	144,733.05	220,000.00	57,406.91	114,622.70	0.00	105,377.30-	52
001-322-820-000	Street Encroachments	580.00	750.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	690.00-	8
001-322-900-000	Sign Permits	77.65	200.00	54.40	122.15	0.00	77.85-	61
001-322-910-000	Yard Sale Permits	175.00	175.00	35.00	125.00	0.00	50.00-	71
001-322-920-000	Solicitation Permits	330.00	100.00	900.00	900.00	0.00	800.00	900
	Segment 3 Total	1,162.65	1,225.00	989.40	1,207.15	0.00	17.85-	99
001-331-120-000	Violations of Ordinances Etc	3,467.31	2,500.00	0.00	440.44	0.00	2,059.56-	18
	Segment 3 Total	3,467.31	2,500.00	0.00	440.44	0.00	2,059.56-	18
001-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	16,860.00	20,000.00	168.13	10,067.24	0.00	9,932.76-	50
	Segment 3 Total	16,860.00	20,000.00	168.13	10,067.24	0.00	9,932.76-	50
001-342-000-000	Rents & Royalties	18,121.54	25,000.00	2,841.00	6,016.00	0.00	18,984.00-	24

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
001-342-120-000	Cell Tower	120,284.48	130,764.00	9,928.34	56,902.89	0.00	73,861.11-	44
	Segment 3 Total	138,406.02	155,764.00	12,769.34	62,918.89	0.00	92,845.11-	40
001-355-010-000	Public Utility Realty Tax	3,032.59	3,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,050.00-	0
001-355-040-000	Alcoholic Beverage License	1,000.00	800.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	600.00-	25
001-355-050-000	Gen'L Municipal Pension System State Aid	54,891.68	52,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00-	0
001-355-070-000	Foreign Fire Insurance Premium	101,459.67	105,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	105,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	160,383.94	160,850.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	160,650.00-	0
001-357-080-000	Grants- US Tennis Association	97,003.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	8,178.00-	18
001-357-081-000	DCED Zacharias Trail -2014 / 2	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	97,003.00	20,000.00	0.00	1,822.00	0.00	18,178.00-	9
001-361-300-000	Subdivision & Land Development	15,150.00	5,000.00	850.00	1,700.00	0.00	3,300.00-	34
001-361-330-000	Condit Use - Bos	250.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00-	0
001-361-340-000	Zoning Hearing Board	2,900.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,750.00	0.00	2,750.00	375
001-361-500-000	Sale Of Maps And Publications	18.00	15.00	0.00	49.66	0.00	34.66	331
	Segment 3 Total	18,318.00	7,215.00	850.00	5,499.66	0.00	1,715.34-	76
001-362-410-000	Building Permits	203,177.64	200,000.00	15,033.20	73,949.69	0.00	126,050.31-	37
001-362-420-000	Zoning Permits	12,423.00	10,000.00	2,392.50	5,647.50	0.00	4,352.50-	56
001-362-450-000	U & O Permits	275.00	500.00	275.00	525.00	0.00	25.00	105
001-362-460-000	Driveway Permits	880.00	880.00	80.00	320.00	0.00	560.00-	36
	Segment 3 Total	216,755.64	211,380.00	17,780.70	80,442.19	0.00	130,937.81-	38
001-367-342-000	Park Towers Rental	20,818.68	20,820.00	1,734.89	6,939.56	0.00	13,880.44-	33
001-367-400-000	Park & Recreation Concessions (Tickets)	8,328.48	8,000.00	130.00	2,528.95	0.00	5,471.05-	32
001-367-408-000	Parks: Organized Sports/Lessons	27,171.00	30,000.00	10,245.00	13,203.00	0.00	16,797.00-	44
001-367-409-000	Park Trips	7,030.73	7,500.00	890.00	6,272.65	0.00	1,227.35-	84
001-367-420-000	Parks & Rec Misc Receipts	3,465.50	1,500.00	375.00	4,375.40	0.00	2,875.40	292
	Segment 3 Total	66,814.39	67,820.00	13,374.89	33,319.56	0.00	34,500.44-	49
001-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	8,408.62	1,000.00	189.00	2,373.12	0.00	1,373.12	237

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
	Segment 3 Total	8,408.62	1,000.00	189.00	2,373.12	0.00	1,373.12	237
001-383-200-000	Spec Assess Admin	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
	Segment 3 Total	2,101.00	800.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	500.00-	38
001-392-300-000	Transfer From Capital Reserve	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00-	0
	Revenue Total	3,438,357.74	4,013,239.00	644,869.53	1,816,011.57	0.00	2,197,227.43-	45

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
	Segment 3 Total	124,979.34	129,090.00	12,923.78	58,291.43	0.00	70,798.57	45
001-400-000-000	LEGISLATIVE GOVERNING BODY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-400-110-000	Legislative- Payroll	7,560.00	7,500.00	630.00	3,150.00	0.00	4,350.00	42
001-400-150-000	Legislative Benefits	64,937.90	65,750.00	5,475.73	27,378.65	0.00	38,371.35	42
001-400-312-000	Legislative Consult Services	44,207.32	49,590.00	5,500.00	23,605.75	0.00	25,984.25	48
001-400-337-000	Legis Auto Allowances	220.80	250.00	207.36	207.36	0.00	42.64	83
001-400-420-000	Dues & Subscriptions	4,596.00	2,500.00	0.00	163.00	0.00	2,337.00	7
001-400-460-000	Legis Meetings & Conf	3,457.32	3,500.00	1,110.69	3,786.67	0.00	286.67-	108
	Segment 3 Total	124,979.34	129,090.00	12,923.78	58,291.43	0.00	70,798.57	45
001-401-000-000	MANAGER:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-401-120-000	Management Payroll	94,784.59	96,250.00	10,384.62	56,805.73	0.00	39,444.27	59
001-401-150-000	Management Benefits	32,394.37	46,488.00	5,249.49	27,503.46	0.00	18,984.54	59
001-401-231-000	Management - Auto/Travel	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0
001-401-312-000	Management Consulting Serv	480.00	10,000.00	490.00	3,164.58	0.00	6,835.42	32
001-401-321-000	Management-Mobile Phone	323.09	600.00	50.00	250.00	0.00	350.00	42
001-401-337-000	Auto/Gas/Maint	3,500.00	4,800.00	400.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,800.00	42
001-401-460-000	Management Meetings/Seminars	1,148.50	1,800.00	0.00	32.00	0.00	1,768.00	2
	Segment 3 Total	132,630.55	160,038.00	16,574.11	89,755.77	0.00	70,282.23	56
001-402-000-000	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-402-120-000	Financial Payroll	80,772.30	60,391.00	4,840.17	49,180.61	0.00	11,210.39	81
001-402-150-000	Financial Benefits	26,081.70	23,977.00	1,752.62	12,562.85	0.00	11,414.15	52
001-402-321-000	Finance-Mobile Phone	595.41	384.00	0.00	18.94	0.00	365.06	5

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-409-136-000	Admin - Utilities	8,769.41	10,000.00	362.50	3,923.37	0.00	6,076.63	39
001-409-137-000	Admin - Mtce & Repairs	14,290.54	12,500.00	1,215.08	10,332.35	0.00	2,167.65	83
001-409-142-000	Admin - Alarm Service	3,533.96	3,500.00	173.00	865.00	0.00	2,635.00	25
001-409-147-000	Admin - Other Services	2,300.63	1,000.00	0.00	327.01	0.00	672.99	33
001-409-171-000	WIP-Admin Entryway Glass Protection	0.00	25,000.00	3,160.00	4,460.00	0.00	20,540.00	18
001-409-236-000	Garage - Utilities	9,755.22	15,000.00	1,160.72	5,576.89	0.00	9,423.11	37
001-409-237-000	Garage - Mtce & Rep	10,872.84	10,000.00	553.79	3,602.40	0.00	6,397.60	36
001-409-242-000	Garage - Security/Alarm Service	639.80	650.00	45.00	619.44	0.00	30.56	95
001-409-247-000	Garage - Other Expenses	229.97	250.00	0.00	1.70	0.00	248.30	1
001-409-373-000	Preserve Farmhouse	10,568.98	15,000.00	484.00	6,605.95	0.00	8,394.05	44
001-409-436-000	W T C H - Utilities	4,099.19	5,200.00	116.44	1,689.35	0.00	3,510.65	32
001-409-437-000	W T C H - Maintenance & Repair	3,605.81	3,000.00	374.65	1,719.69	0.00	1,280.31	57
001-409-447-000	W T C H - Other Expenses	84.55	500.00	19.89	119.89	0.00	380.11	24
001-409-536-000	Ct Pt Hall-Historical Bldg Utility / A	3,992.23	5,000.00	76.23	944.74	0.00	4,055.26	19
001-409-537-000	Center Point Mtce & Repair	772.68	2,000.00	500.00	745.00	0.00	1,255.00	37
001-409-636-000	1622 Hollow Road - Utilities	2,342.04	0.00	62.41	41.91	0.00	41.91-	0
001-409-637-000	1622 Hollow Road - Maintenance	8,851.81	5,000.00	228.95-	325.00	0.00	4,675.00	6
001-409-702-000	WIP-Public Works Alarm / Cameras	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0
001-409-703-000	Wip - Salt Building	0.00	544,573.00	34,441.59	395,944.97	0.00	148,628.03	73
001-409-737-000	Springhouse	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
Segment 3 Total		84,709.66	663,673.00	42,516.35	437,844.66	0.00	225,828.34	66
FIRE:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-411-000-000	Hydrant Rentals	22,933.69	25,000.00	822.27	18,179.98	0.00	6,820.02	73
001-411-540-000	Contributions To Fire Co	301,659.67	305,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	105,000.00	66
Segment 3 Total		324,593.36	330,000.00	822.27	218,179.98	0.00	111,820.02	66
UCC & CODE ENFORCEMENT:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-413-000-000	Fire Marshal] Payroll	0.00	8,500.00	400.60	1,725.00	0.00	6,775.00	20
001-413-110-000	Fire Marshal] Benefits	0.00	650.00	30.65	140.93	0.00	509.07	22
001-413-110-150	Code Enf-Payroll	102,847.84	105,750.00	3,247.16	18,253.51	0.00	87,496.49	17
001-413-140-000	Code Enf- Benefits	75,194.68	61,152.00	1,627.21	8,840.72	0.00	52,311.28	14
001-413-150-000	Code Enf- Supplies/Books	2,735.62	7,000.00	0.00	2,322.50	0.00	4,677.50	33
001-413-210-000	Code Enf - Consultant Services	70,470.00	73,000.00	5,673.00	26,051.50	0.00	46,948.50	36
001-413-312-000	Code Enf- Engineering	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-413-313-000	Code Enf - UCC Appeal	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0
001-413-314-000	Code Enf- Mobile Phone	374.29	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0
001-413-321-000	Code Enf - Auto Allowance	490.78	750.00	0.00	152.82	0.00	597.18	20

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-413-460-000	Code Enf- Meetings & Seminars	2,450.61	500.00	0.00	214.50	0.00	285.50	43
	Segment 3 Total	254,563.82	258,602.00	10,978.62	57,701.48	0.00	200,900.52	22
001-414-000-000	PLANNING & ZONING:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-414-140-000	Zoning- Payroll	200.00	2,400.00	200.00	700.00	0.00	1,700.00	29
001-414-150-000	Zoning Benefits	15.32	184.00	15.32	53.62	0.00	130.38	29
001-414-310-000	Zoning- Professional Services	452.00	4,000.00	391.50	1,295.50	0.00	2,704.50	32
001-414-313-000	Zoning - Engineering	14,042.35	12,000.00	0.00	3,640.28	0.00	8,359.72	30
001-414-314-000	Zoning - Legal	5,383.89	15,000.00	80.00	8,328.00	0.00	6,672.00	56
001-414-315-000	Zoning - Conditional Use Professional Co	112,468.53	15,000.00	3,579.00	10,337.50	0.00	4,662.50	69
001-414-341-000	Zoning- Advertising	814.66	1,500.00	281.52	1,373.84	0.00	126.16	92
001-414-460-000	Zoning- Seminars/Meetings	71.00	250.00	0.00	62.82	0.00	187.18	25
	Segment 3 Total	133,447.75	50,334.00	4,547.34	25,791.56	0.00	24,542.44	51
001-419-000-000	OTHER PUBLIC SAFETY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-419-242-000	Pa One Call Expense	637.82	600.00	72.69	1,152.81	0.00	552.81-	192
	Segment 3 Total	637.82	600.00	72.69	1,152.81	0.00	552.81-	192
001-430-000-000	PUBLIC WORKS - ADMIN:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-430-140-000	Salaries-Public works	336,509.69	370,867.00	28,185.21	153,901.59	0.00	216,965.41	42
001-430-150-000	Public works Benefits	169,574.95	148,252.00	9,816.25	54,823.66	0.00	93,428.34	37
001-430-238-000	Public works - Uniform Rental	5,546.21	6,000.00	633.65	2,546.29	0.00	3,453.71	42
001-430-326-000	Public works- Cell Phones / Communicatio	2,749.98	3,000.00	261.58	1,327.09	0.00	1,672.91	44
001-430-460-000	Public works - Meetings & Seminars	1,005.52	1,000.00	0.00	784.08	0.00	215.92	78
001-430-470-000	Public works - Other Expenses	1,876.84	1,500.00	21.47	585.02	0.00	914.98	39
	Segment 3 Total	517,263.19	530,619.00	38,918.16	213,967.73	0.00	316,651.27	40
001-433-000-000	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-433-313-000	Traffic Light Engineering	6,749.65	15,000.00	1,070.00	1,267.33	0.00	13,732.67	8
001-433-361-000	Traffic Light Electric	3,752.61	4,500.00	337.03	1,690.90	0.00	2,809.10	38
001-433-374-000	Traffic Light Maintenance	25,931.25	20,000.00	769.81	13,444.41	0.00	6,555.59	67
	Segment 3 Total	36,433.51	39,500.00	2,176.84	16,402.64	0.00	23,097.36	42
001-437-000-000	REPAIRS OF TOOLS AND MACHINERY:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-437-250-000	Vehicle Maintenance/Machinery/Supplies	67,979.60	45,000.00	402.07	23,222.72	0.00	21,777.28	52

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-437-260-000	Small Tools & Equipment	7,930.69	6,000.00	2.00-	2,468.11	0.00	3,531.89	41
001-437-370-000	Repairs/Tools:Repair And Maintenance	0.00	500.00	0.00	173.07	0.00	326.93	35
	Segment 3 Total	75,910.29	51,500.00	400.07	25,863.90	0.00	25,636.10	50
001-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-438-231-000	Gasoline	4,313.07	6,000.00	321.94	1,352.16	0.00	4,647.84	23
001-438-232-000	Diesel Fuel	19,235.45	25,000.00	660.54	4,508.20	0.00	20,491.80	18
001-438-242-000	Signs	2,523.39	3,000.00	0.00	1,181.41	0.00	1,818.59	39
001-438-245-000	Road Maintenance Supplies	19,821.06	25,000.00	0.00	10,569.53	0.00	14,430.47	42
001-438-300-000	Twp Contractor	5,339.25	15,000.00	0.00	7,062.50	0.00	7,937.50	47
001-438-313-000	Road Mtce - Engineering	23,932.39	45,000.00	3,368.50	18,386.56	0.00	26,613.44	41
001-438-370-000	Roads - Subcontractor	461,717.95	500,000.00	3,564.00	3,564.00	0.00	496,436.00	1
	Segment 3 Total	536,882.56	619,000.00	7,914.98	46,624.36	0.00	572,375.64	8
001-439-701-000	FIXED ASSETS PURCHASED	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	139,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	139,250.00	0
001-446-000-000	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-446-313-000	Stormwater Management	29,591.96	60,000.00	3,161.50	9,473.40	0.00	50,526.60	16
	Segment 3 Total	29,591.96	60,000.00	3,161.50	9,473.40	0.00	50,526.60	16
001-451-000-000	RECREATION - ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-451-140-000	Park & Recreation - Payroll	41,644.59	32,500.00	5,000.00	27,500.00	0.00	5,000.00	85
001-451-150-000	Park & Rec - Benefits	25,513.89	16,331.00	6,302.34	17,123.50	0.00	792.50-	105
001-451-326-000	Park Phone Expense	0.00	408.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	408.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	67,158.48	49,239.00	11,302.34	44,623.50	0.00	4,615.50	91
001-452-000-000	PARTICIPANT RECREATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
001-452-247-000	Recreation Tickets (Prps)	8,013.00	7,750.00	0.00	2,540.00	0.00	5,210.00	33
001-452-248-000	Camps	26,399.25	27,000.00	1,690.00	1,690.00	0.00	25,310.00	6
001-452-249-000	Bus Trips	6,685.01	6,500.00	0.00	2,263.06	0.00	4,236.94	35
001-452-520-000	Culture Misc	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	47,097.26	47,250.00	1,690.00	6,493.06	0.00	40,756.94	14

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
001-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	112,344.80	110,000.00	1,452.25	96,601.58	0.00	13,398.42	88
	Segment 3 Total	<u>112,344.80</u>	<u>110,000.00</u>	<u>1,452.25</u>	<u>96,601.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>13,398.42</u>	<u>88</u>
	Expend Total	<u>3,073,560.10</u>	<u>4,013,238.00</u>	<u>203,977.92</u>	<u>1,611,118.39</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,402,119.61</u>	<u>40</u>

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
008-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	5,617.21	187.00	49.13	228.37	0.00	41.37	122
008-341-100-000	Interest - Residents	0.00	13,763.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,763.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	5,617.21	13,950.00	49.13	228.37	0.00	13,721.63-	2
008-364-110-000	Sewage Connection/Tapping Fee	5,255.00	17,500.00	71,525.00	464,055.00	0.00	446,555.00	***
008-364-114-000	SEWER EXPENSION HICKORY HILL AREA	0.00	71,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,130.00-	0
008-364-120-000	Sewer Use Charge	375,211.25	425,592.00	15,529.06	202,063.76	0.00	223,528.24-	47
008-364-130-000	Sewer Use-Commercial	144,877.95	155,536.00	16,393.27	62,429.76	0.00	93,106.24-	40
008-364-140-000	Late Fee	4,749.95	5,200.00	672.54	2,733.34	0.00	2,466.66-	53
008-364-150-000	Certification Fee	1,025.00	1,200.00	60.00	360.00	0.00	840.00-	30
008-364-190-000	Liens	60.00	280.00	0.00	361.00	0.00	81.00	129
	Segment 3 Total	531,179.15	676,438.00	104,179.87	732,002.86	0.00	55,564.86	108
008-381-000-000	Miscellaneous Revenue	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	785.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-392-300-000	Transfer from Capital Reserve	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	142,043.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,043.00-	0
008-393-130-000	Proceeds-Gen Obligation Note	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	140,823.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140,823.00-	0
	Revenue Total	537,581.36	973,254.00	104,229.00	732,231.23	0.00	241,022.77-	75

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-402-000-000	Financial Admin Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-402-470-000	FINANCIAL / CD FEES	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	63.19-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-000-000	WASEWATER CLERK:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
008-405-150-000	Administrative Staff Costs	52,836.82	47,154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,154.00	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
008-486-350-000	Insurance Expense	3,243.20	3,134.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,134.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	<u>3,243.20</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,134.00</u>	<u>0</u>
	Expend Total	<u>507,421.34</u>	<u>973,255.00</u>	<u>42,658.94</u>	<u>417,616.80</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>555,638.20</u>	<u>43</u>

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
030-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	9,662.11	6,629.00	240.06	1,618.95	0.00	5,010.05-	24
	Segment 3 Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	240.06	1,618.95	0.00	5,010.05-	24
030-392-040-000	Transfer from Revolving Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,823.02	0.00	349,823.02	0
	Revenue Total	9,662.11	6,629.00	240.06	351,441.97	0.00	344,812.97	***

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
030-402-000-000	FINANCE ADMINISTRATION:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
030-402-470-000	Financial / Cd Fees	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
	Segment 3 Total	1,646.14	750.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	566.55	24
030-492-010-000	Transfer to General Fund	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	0.00	383,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	383,872.00	0
	Expend Total	1,646.14	384,622.00	0.00	183.45	0.00	384,438.55	0

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revenue Account	Description	Prior Yr Rev	Anticipated	Current Rev	YTD Revenue	Cancel	Excess/Deficit	% Real
035-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	251.21	198.00	0.34	161.63	0.00	36.37-	82
	Segment 3 Total	251.21	198.00	0.34	161.63	0.00	36.37-	82
035-355-020-000	Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	277,220.69	315,332.00	0.00	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Segment 3 Total	277,220.69	315,332.00	0.00	325,426.98	0.00	10,094.98	103
	Revenue Total	277,471.90	315,530.00	0.34	325,588.61	0.00	10,058.61	103

Expend Account	Description	Prior Yr Expd	Budgeted	Current Expd	YTD Expended	Cancel	Balance	% Expd
035-432-000-000	WINTER MAINTENANCE SNOW REMOVAL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-432-250-000	Snow & Ice Removal	48,064.82	40,000.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
	Segment 3 Total	48,064.82	40,000.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	17,333.43	57
035-438-000-000	ROADS & BRIDGES:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
035-438-370-000	Road Maintenance-Subcontract	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Segment 3 Total	275,000.00	275,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,530.00	0
	Expend Total	323,064.82	315,530.00	0.00	22,666.57	0.00	292,863.43	7

ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733
TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA

Board of Supervisors:

SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN, CHAIR
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY, VICE CHAIR
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD, MEMBER

1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

Planning, Land Use, and Zoning Report
May 2016

Planning Commission Current Activity

- Reviewing Center Point Zoning Ordinance
- Active Plan Reviews
 - Whitehall Estates Subdivision
 - 38 lot single family homes with public sewer
 - IBEW Land Development Plan-
 - 17,340 Square Foot Addition to training facility for indoor training simulations and classes; parking lot expansion
 - 2750 Morris Road
 - Addition of parking lot and loading dock

Zoning Hearing Board Current Activity

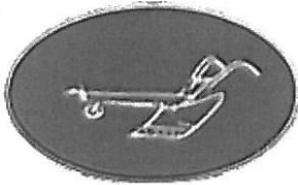
- No applications or activity for May 2016

Bids Being Prepared

- None at this Time

Other Current Activity

- “Green Parking Lot” grant was submitted to Montgomery County Planning Commission under the new Montco 2040 grant program. Should hear mid-June.



WORCESTER TOWNSHIP
Building and Codes Department
May 2016

Report Dates: 5/1/2016 - 5/31/2016

Item	Count / Fee
Total Issued Permits	32 / \$21,083.30

Issued Permits			
Fee Item	No. Permits	Construction Value	Permit Fee
Building			
1 Accessory Structure	1	\$15,000.00	\$309.00
2 General Construction	3	\$37,544.00	\$759.65
3 New Single Family Dwelling	2	\$460,000.00	\$14,332.00
4 Residential Alterations	4	\$96,492.20	\$2,108.45
5 Swimming Pool: In Ground	2	\$85,580.00	\$573.00
6 Wooden Deck	3	\$72,750.00	\$621.80
Electrical			
7 New Electrical Work	2	\$4,900.00	\$108.00
Mechanical			
8 New Mechanical	2	\$16,370.00	\$388.00
Plumbing			
9 Plumbing Repairs And Alterations	1	\$9,245.00	\$64.00
Zoning			
10 Accessory Structure	1	\$1,000.00	\$65.00
11 Fence	2	\$10,500.00	\$130.00
12 Grading	4	\$86,000.00	\$1,100.00
13 New Tenant	1	\$0.00	\$275.00
14 PATIO & DECK LESS THAN 30"	1	\$15,000.00	\$130.00
15 PATIO & DECK LESS THAN 30" ABOVE GRADE	1	\$13,110.00	\$65.00
16 Sign	2	\$500.00	\$54.40
TOTALS:	32	\$923,991.20	\$21,083.30

Other Fees Collected	
State Fee	\$80.00

Public Works Department Report

May 2016

1) Road Maintenance

- A. Cleared inlets and drains throughout the Township
- B. Filled potholes throughout the Township
- C. Straightened and pruned around roadway signage throughout the Township
- D. String Trimmed around all bridges and guiderails
- E. Started first round of Edge of roadway mowing for the year

2) Storm Maintenance

- A. No significant storm events during the month of May
- B. Ordered Brine components and will be ready for the this coming winter season

3) Parks

- A. Twice weekly cleaning of public restrooms, emptying trash receptacles, and filling dog bag stations
- B. Repairing washouts and general trail maintenance
- C. Mowing and trimming of all Township Properties
- D. Added wood chips to the Moran trail
- E. Installed locks on bollards in our trail system
- F. Performed turf applications on all Athletic Fields

4) Vehicle Maintenance

- A. Performed weekly maintenance of all Township vehicles
- B. Vehicle 64-39 was inspected

5) Miscellaneous

- A. Painting in the Administrative Office and at the Community Hall
- B. Continued to inventory all roadway signage
- C. Setting up and cleaning of Community Hall for rentals, Township events, and voting
- D. Completed construction of new second floor storage area within the Maintenance Garage
- E. Installed new window at peak of the Historic Museum
- F. Removed graffiti from the Pioneer House along the Zacharias Trial
- G. Started to relocate materials from old salt building to the Maintenance Garage loft

May 2016 Fire Marshal Report to Board of Supervisors

- 1/ Fire Marshal investigations on 6 miscellaneous dispatches with fire department.
- 2/ No Fire Damage for the month.
- 3/ Installed office building keys in Knox Box at Alan Meyers Inc
- 4/ Discussions with management at Meadowood on alarm call back phone numbers
- 5/ Investigated 3 open burn complaints and wrote follow up letter to owners
- 6/ Inspected ansul system and portable extinguishers at City Restaurant at 2974 Germantown Pike
- 7/ Completed Montgomery County Department of Public Safety reports:
Commonplace List by Address

Respectfully Submitted,

David Cornish
Fire Marshal

MEMORANDUM

TO: Worcester Township Board of Supervisors
FROM: Joseph J. Nolan, P.E., Township Engineer
DATE: June 1, 2016
SUBJECT: Engineering Report - Project Status

This memorandum will provide an update and status report on the various projects that are ongoing within the Township as of June 1, 2016. The projects are in various stages of development, ranging from preliminary feasibility studies to actual ongoing construction.

1. Hickory Hill Sewer Project

This project is now complete. The final payment to the Contractor has been processed. We are now in the one year maintenance bond period. The Contractor will be touching up some restoration work in the next week to address seeding and grading issues.

2. Artmar Road – Preliminary Drainage Study - No Change

A meeting was held with the property owner to discuss the required easements. The property owner also brought his attorney and engineer. A preliminary sketch plan for development of the adjoining property was presented for consideration in exchange for the required easements. This will be renewed by the Township.

3. Salt Storage Building

The building construction is complete and the contractor has completed all the painting of the concrete floor and walls. All electrical work is complete and the building has power. Final grading and seeding have been completed. We are waiting for the parking and driveway areas to dry out prior to placement of the paving. Punch Lists are being prepared for the building and electrical contracts.

4. Heebner Road Soccer Field

Bids were opened on April 13, 2016, and the Township awarded this contract to Grassbusters, Inc. on April 20, 2016. The "Notice to Proceed" will be effective July 1, 2016, so the Contractor can complete the earthwork in time for seeding in early September.

5. 2016 Road Program

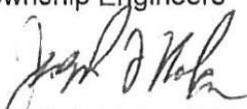
Bids were received on March 23, 2016, and this contract was awarded by the Township on April 20, 2016. We have submitted the required documentation to PennDOT for use of Liquid Fuels Funds for this project. The project will proceed as soon as PennDOT approval is obtained.

6. Meadowood Pumping Station Generator Replacement. We are nearing completion of the design work for replacement of the existing emergency generator of the Meadowood Pumping Station. This project will be publically bid shortly.

7. Miscellaneous Items
 - a. CKS Engineers assisted the Township on numerous zoning and land development related issues as requested during the month.
 - b. CKS Engineers performed various site inspections in conjunction with finalizing Use & Occupancy Permits and zoning violations during the month.
 - c. CKS reviewed numerous grading permit applications for the Township during the month.
 - d. CKS Engineers provided office hours at the Township on Wednesday afternoons during the month as requested.
 - e. CKS Engineers, Inc. continued to provide inspection services in conjunction with all ongoing land development and subdivision projects throughout the Township. This also included verifying completion of items and preparation of escrow releases for these projects.

The above represents a status report on the projects and services currently being performed by CKS Engineers, Inc. Please contact me if you have any questions on any of these items.

Respectfully submitted,
CKS ENGINEERS, INC.
Township Engineers



Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.

JJN/mdm

cc: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager
File



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Search Criteria:

which_cad='P' and occ_date between '05/01/2016' and '05/31/2016'
and case_type<>'TS' and municipality=46226' and jurisdiction='PA'

Number of Records Returned: 137

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-01-2016	11:15:43	159821	MVC - INJURIES/REQUEST ASSIST		YES	2016-159821	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-01-2016	11:47:38	159883	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-159883	AIMS
May-01-2016	15:50:21	160398	SEE OFFICER GO		YES	2016-160398	AIMS
May-02-2016	13:03:02	162755	SEE OFFICER GO		YES	2016-162755	AIMS
May-02-2016	18:36:38	163832	TRAF VIOL OTHER		YES	2016-163832	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-02-2016	18:39:56	163836	THEFT /BURGLARY OR ATT		YES	2016-163836	AIMS
May-02-2016	20:19:59	164116	DISTURBANCE/NOISE COMPLAINT		YES	2016-164116	AIMS
May-03-2016	04:26:37	164652	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-164652	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-03-2016	12:34:33	165925	BURGLARY OR ATTEMPTED		YES	2016-165925	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-03-2016	15:17:50	166442	BURGLARY ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE		YES	2016-166442	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-03-2016	18:02:29	166967	FAU		YES	2016-166967	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-03-2016	18:33:42	167070	MVC - REPORTABLE, NO INJURIES		YES	2016-167070	AIMS
May-03-2016	19:31:21	167212	DOMESTIC - IN/ASSAULT		YES	2016-167212	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-03-2016	22:44:19	167597	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU DISABLED MOTORIST		YES	2016-167597	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-04-2016	08:30:36	168320	REQUEST ASSIST - OTHER		YES	2016-168320	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-04-2016	08:37:38	168332	AGENCY ASSAULT		YES	2016-168332	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-04-2016	10:39:26	168808	911 HANG UP CALL		YES	2016-168808	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-04-2016	12:54:10	169327	SEE OFFICER GO		YES	2016-169327	PAPER REPOR
May-04-2016	14:58:23	169693	SEE OFFICER /CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-169693	CANCELLEC
May-04-2016	21:04:39	170666	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE		YES	2016-170666	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-04-2016	23:18:22	170873	DOMESTIC - IN/DOMESTIC - OTHE		YES	2016-170873	AIMS
May-05-2016	03:46:41	171192	TRAF VIOL OTHER		YES	2016-171192	CLOSED CAI CALL
May-05-2016	06:51:35	171297	MVC - REPORTAB/MVC - INJURIES		YES	2016-171297	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-05-2016	07:00:13	171308	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-171308	TRACS CRASH REPORT



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-05-2016	08:58:27	171622	TRAF VIOLERRA/GONE ON ARRIVAL		YES	2016-171622	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-05-2016	17:21:12	173151	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - GONE ON A		YES	2016-173151	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-05-2016	18:24:50	173364	DISTURBANCE/NO/GONE ON ARRIVAL		YES	2016-173364	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-05-2016	19:41:59	173567	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-173567	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-06-2016	03:00:33	174429	ALARM - BURGLA/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-174429	CANCELLED
May-06-2016	06:50:10	174597	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-174597	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-06-2016	16:39:33	176163	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - REPORTABL		YES	2016-176163	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-06-2016	17:56:33	176303	ALARM - BURGLA/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-176303	CANCELLED
May-07-2016	10:42:01	178061	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-178061	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-07-2016	16:29:09	178968	DISABLED MOTORIST		YES	2016-178968	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-07-2016	17:18:40	179121	DISTURBANCE/NOISE COMPLAINT		YES	2016-179121	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-08-2016	06:56:29	180786	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-180786	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-08-2016	10:38:17	181181	MVC - PRIVATE /MVC - NON-REPOR		YES	2016-181181	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-08-2016	11:51:36	181378	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-181378	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-09-2016	09:22:56	183874	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-183874	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-09-2016	12:03:42	184501	DISTURBANCE/NO/SEE OFFICER		YES	2016-184501	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-09-2016	13:36:00	184877	MVC - INJURIES		YES	2016-184877	AIMS
May-09-2016	14:58:20	185119	ALARM - BURGLA/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-185119	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-09-2016	18:10:37	185735	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-185735	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-10-2016	09:32:19	187431	MVC - REPORTAB/MVC - INJURIES		YES	2016-187431	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-10-2016	10:07:06	187559	MVC - REPORTABLE, NO INJURIES		YES	2016-187559	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-10-2016	14:48:46	188465	DOG LAW VIOLATION		YES	2016-188465	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-10-2016	15:48:26	188617	POLICE INFORMATION		YES	2016-188617	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-10-2016	16:08:15	188687	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE		YES	2016-188687	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-10-2016	18:23:54	189110	DOMESTIC - INA/HARASSMENT - CO		YES	2016-189110	TRACS CRASH REPORT



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-10-2016	21:32:57	189589	REQUEST ASSIST - LOCAL PD		YES	2016-189589	CLOSED CAD
May-11-2016	09:46:54	190696	DISABLED MOTORIST ON ROAD		YES	2016-190696	CALL
May-11-2016	12:16:08	191338	POLICE INFORMATION		YES	2016-191338	CLOSED CAD
May-11-2016	20:45:53	192844	SEE OFFICER GO		YES	2016-192844	CLOSED CAD
May-11-2016	22:03:51	193037	DISTURBANCE/NOISE COMPLAINT		YES	2016-193037	CALL
May-12-2016	11:21:49	194526	THEFT /SEE OFFICER		YES	2016-194526	AIMS
May-12-2016	14:32:10	195112	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - INJURIES		YES	2016-195112	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-12-2016	17:11:38	195643	WELFARE CHECK		YES	2016-195643	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-13-2016	13:54:58	198545	MVC - NON-REPO/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-198545	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-13-2016	14:45:07	198669	MVC - REPORTABLE, NO INJURIES		YES	2016-198669	CLOSED CAD
May-13-2016	16:21:58	198930	ALARM - FINANC/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-198930	CALL
May-13-2016	18:33:40	199457	REFER TO OTHER AGENCY - PD		YES	2016-199457	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-13-2016	20:59:34	199806	REQUEST ASSIST - OTHER AGENCY		YES	2016-199806	CLOSED CAD
May-13-2016	21:50:15	199956	REQUEST ASSIST/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-199956	CALL
May-13-2016	23:00:51	200110	REFER TO OTHER AGENCY - PD		YES	2016-200110	CLOSED CAD
May-14-2016	01:59:43	200511	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-200511	CALL
May-14-2016	08:07:42	200942	ALARM - BURGLA/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-200942	CLOSED CAD
May-14-2016	13:48:03	201618	OTHER /TRAF VIOL OTHER		YES	2016-201618	CALL
May-15-2016	07:16:48	203879	PATROL CHECK		YES	2016-203879	CLOSED CAD
May-15-2016	09:30:33	204059	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU		YES	2016-204059	CALL
May-15-2016	19:05:25	205405	SUSPICIOUS VE/SEE OFFICER		YES	2016-205405	CLOSED CAD
May-15-2016	21:29:16	205705	REQUEST ASSIST - OTHER AGENCY		YES	2016-205705	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-16-2016	08:07:58	206257	DISABLED MOTORIST		YES	2016-206257	CLOSED CAD
May-16-2016	16:59:53	208194	THEFT		YES	2016-208194	CALL
May-16-2016	21:31:55	208994	REFER TO OTHER AGENCY - PD		YES	2016-208994	CLOSED CAD



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type	Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-17-2016	07:38:19	209698	ROAD HAZARD - ANIMAL - DEBRIS			YES	2016-209698	CLOSED CAD
May-17-2016	11:11:08	210511	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF			YES	2016-210511	CALL AIMS
May-17-2016	12:01:02	210687	ALARM - BURGLA/CANCELLED BY CO			YES	2016-210687	CANCELLED
May-17-2016	14:51:14	211218	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU			YES	2016-211218	CLOSED CAD
May-17-2016	17:12:45	211638	MVC - REPORTABLE, NO INJURIES			YES	2016-211638	CALL TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-17-2016	17:19:16	211658	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE			YES	2016-211658	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-17-2016	18:07:22	211811	DISABLED MOTORIST ON ROAD			YES	2016-211811	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-17-2016	22:51:50	212408	DISABLED MOTORIST			YES	2016-212408	CLOSED CAD
May-18-2016	07:07:34	212931	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - REPORTABL			YES	2016-212931	CALL TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-18-2016	07:30:11	212992	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE			YES	2016-212992	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-18-2016	07:55:40	213061	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - INJURIES			YES	2016-213061	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-18-2016	14:50:07	214922	SUSPICIOUS PER/GONE ON ARRIVAL			YES	2016-214922	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-18-2016	22:12:24	216551	DOMESTIC - IN /DOMESTIC - OTHE			YES	2016-216551	CLOSED CAD
May-19-2016	07:30:03	217190	DISABLED MOTORIST			YES	2016-217190	CALL GENERAL OFFENSE
May-19-2016	13:23:20	218318	MVC - INJURIES			YES	2016-218318	CLOSED CAD
May-19-2016	15:16:24	218608	SEE OFFICER GO			YES	2016-218608	CALL TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-19-2016	17:50:39	219057	DISABLED MOTORIST ON ROAD			YES	2016-219057	AIMS
May-19-2016	19:36:52	219323	DISTURBANCE/NO/SEE OFFICER			YES	2016-219323	CLOSED CAD
May-20-2016	05:07:22	220225	911 HANG UP CA/CANCELLED BY CO			YES	2016-220225	CALL AIMS
May-20-2016	20:12:15	222895	SEE OFFICER GO			YES	2016-222895	CANCELLED
May-20-2016	20:51:57	222987	POLICE INFORMATION			YES	2016-222987	AIMS
May-20-2016	22:09:36	223185	SUSPICIOUS VE/GONE ON ARRIVAL			YES	2016-223185	ADVISE
May-20-2016	23:03:16	223296	MVC - REPORTAB/MVC - DUI - ALC			YES	2016-223296	AIMS
May-21-2016	00:05:45	223427	REQUEST ASSISTMENTAL HEALTH A			YES	2016-223427	TRACS CRASH REPORT
May-21-2016	00:45:24	223543	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE FAU			YES	2016-223543	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-21-2016	01:11:04	223587	SUSPICIOUS VE/GONE ON ARRIVAL			YES	2016-223587	CLOSED CAD



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type	Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-21-2016	13:14:24	224650	DOMESTIC - IN /DOMESTIC - OTHE			YES	2016-224650	PAPER REFOR
May-21-2016	14:06:51	224753	THEFT	/CANCELLED BY CO		YES	2016-224753	CANCELLED
May-21-2016	16:05:12	224962	DISABLED MOTORIST ON ROAD			YES	2016-224962	CLOSED CAD
May-21-2016	16:43:43	225044	MVC - REPORTAB/CANCELLED BY CO			YES	2016-225044	CALL
May-21-2016	18:32:54	225272	DISTURBANCE/NOISE			YES	2016-225272	CALL
May-21-2016	22:10:41	225664	COMPLAINT			YES	2016-225664	AIMS
May-22-2016	15:36:16	227323	DISTURBANCE/NOISE			YES	2016-227323	PAPER REFOR
May-22-2016	16:19:16	227428	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF			YES	2016-227428	AIMS
May-22-2016	17:55:18	227665	ROAD HAZARD - ANIMAL - DEBRIS			YES	2016-227665	CLOSED CAD
May-23-2016	12:04:26	229817	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE			YES	2016-229817	CALL
May-23-2016	12:27:35	229903	ROAD HAZARD - ANIMAL - DEBRIS			YES	2016-229903	CALL
May-23-2016	16:50:14	230817	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE			YES	2016-230817	CALL
May-23-2016	17:02:38	230885	FAU			YES	2016-230885	TRACS CRA:SH
May-23-2016	18:26:45	231195	MVC - HIT AND RUN, NO INJURIES			YES	2016-231195	REPORT
May-24-2016	03:56:32	232253	MVC - NON-REPO/MVC - REPORTAB			YES	2016-232253	GENERAL OFFENSE
May-25-2016	08:02:47	236172	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM FALSE			YES	2016-236172	TRACS CRA:SH
May-25-2016	11:01:12	236841	FAU			YES	2016-236841	REPORT
May-25-2016	13:25:13	237360	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE			YES	2016-237360	CLOSED CAJ
May-25-2016	14:53:51	237651	DISABLED MOTORIST			YES	2016-237651	CALL
May-26-2016	12:43:19	240809	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE			YES	2016-240809	ADVISE
May-26-2016	15:02:11	241284	MVC - NON-REPORTABLE			YES	2016-241284	CLOSED CAJ
May-26-2016	17:09:06	241770	THEFT	/IDENTITY THEFT		YES	2016-241770	CALL
May-26-2016	20:00:09	242424	ROAD HAZARD - ANIMAL - DEBRIS			YES	2016-242424	TRACS CRA:SH
May-27-2016	11:37:55	246196	MVC - REPORTAB/MVC - NON-REPOR			YES	2016-246196	REPORT
May-27-2016	13:10:32	246972	SUSPICIOUS VE/DISTURBANCE/NOI			YES	2016-246972	CLOSED CAJ
			MVC - INJURIES			YES		CALL
			SEE OFFICER GO			YES		AIMS



PENNSYLVANIA STATE POLICE CAD Call Print Synopsis

Call Date	Time	Call Number	Call Type	Original/Final	Location	Founded	Report #	Cleared By
May-27-2016	21:39:39	250895	DOMESTIC - INA	TRAFFIC STOP		YES	2016-250895	TRAFFIC CITATION
May-27-2016	23:41:37	251425	911 HANG UP	CALL		YES	2016-251425	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-28-2016	12:40:30	254787	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM	FALSE FAU		YES	2016-254787	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-28-2016	12:41:14	254798	DISTURBANCE/NO/SEE OFFICER			YES	2016-254798	PAPER REFOR
May-28-2016	13:16:27	255087	DISTURBANCE/NOISE			YES	2016-255087	AIMS
May-28-2016	14:41:31	255711	COMPLAINT MVC - NON-REPO/GONE ON ARRIVAL			YES	2016-255711	AIMS
May-28-2016	19:27:42	257637	DISABLED MOTORIST ON ROAD			YES	2016-257637	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-29-2016	10:50:32	261130	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM	FALSE FAU		YES	2016-261130	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-29-2016	16:11:44	263199	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM	FALSE FAU		YES	2016-263199	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-30-2016	19:05:20	269949	SEE OFFICER	GO		YES	2016-269949	AIMS
May-31-2016	11:08:08	272138	ALARM - BURGLA/ALARM	FALSE FAU		YES	2016-272138	CLOSED CAD CALL
May-31-2016	20:53:22	274176	DISTURBANCE/NO/CRIMINAL MISCHI			YES	2016-274176	GENERAL OFFENSE

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WORK SESSION
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2016 – 6:00 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 6:02 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- There were no information items noted at this evening's meeting.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings, the performance of the Chair, and activities regarding the possible acquisition of the North Penn Army Reserve Base.
- Bob Andorn, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings.

PRESENTATIONS

- a) stormwater ordinance – Joe Nolan, Township Engineer, provided an overview of a proposed ordinance required to meet Federal and State mandates regarding stormwater management. Mr. Nolan noted the proposed ordinance enumerates “regulated activities” that include not only subdivision and land development activities, but also redevelopment and other improvements that affect minimum areas.

Mr. Nolan noted he had revised the proposed ordinance to exempt activities that encompass less than 1,200 sf. Mr. Nolan noted a simplified stormwater approach would be permitted for projects that encompass between 1,200 sf and 7,500 sf, with full compliance required for any larger project. Mr. Nolan noted area calculations are cumulative, and made effective to the date the ordinance is adopted.

Mr. Nolan commented on performance standards, design specifications, operations and maintenance agreements, and stormwater management fees.

Chair Caughlan commented on Township inspection of private facilities. Supervisor Quigley commented on Township maintenance of roadside swales and educational efforts. Mr. Nolan noted educational efforts presently required by the Township's MS4 permit.

OTHER BUSINESS

- There was no other business noted at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the Work Session at 6:38 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

**WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BUSINESS MEETING
WORCESTER TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY HALL
FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, WORCESTER, PA
WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2016 – 7:30 PM**

CALL TO ORDER by Chair Caughlan at 7:30 PM

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ATTENDANCE

PRESENT: SUSAN G. CAUGHLAN [X]
STEPHEN C. QUIGLEY [X]
ARTHUR C. BUSTARD [X]

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

- Chair Caughlan thanked Township staff for the support provided to the Laurel House event at Heebner Park.
- Bob Brant, Township Solicitor, announced the Board met in Executive Session immediately prior to this Business Meeting to discuss (1) a matter of litigation, in specific The Cutler Group v. Worcester Township, Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas docket #15-13769; (2) a matter of threatened litigation, related to the Hickory Hill Sewer project; and, (3) a personnel matter, in specific an insurance matter pertaining to a Township employee.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Bill Goulding, Worcester, commented on the proposed parking lot at Heebner Park, and the proposed stormwater ordinance.
- Jim Mollick, Worcester, commented on the permitted public comment period at public meetings. Mr. Brant commented on the Township's public comment policy. Dr. Mollick commented on the public comment period on an action item at a previous meeting, and a possible police report involving a Township official.
- Charles Mandracchia, Counsel for certain residents in the Hickory Hill Sewer Project area, commented on the proposed Hickory Hill Sewer District ordinance, the history of the Hickory Hill Sewer Project, the Methacton High School athletic field lights, the on-lot systems in the Hickory Hill Sewer Project area, the Hickory Hill Sewer Project schedule, a requested waiver of the tapping fee, and revisions made to the Hickory Hill Sewer Project area of study.
- Scott Misus, Worcester, thanked the Board for the trimming of trees along a portion of Valley Forge Road. Mr. Misus commented on Hickory Hill Sewer Project restoration

requirements, the televising of Board meetings, the Township's public comment policy, and signage installed at Landis Road.

OFFICIAL ACTION ITEMS

- a) Consent Agenda – Chair Caughlan asked if any Member wished to remove an item from the consent agenda. There were no requests to remove an item from the consent agenda.

Supervisor Quigley made a motion to approve a consent agenda that includes (a) the Treasurer's Report and other Monthly Reports for April 2016, (b) bill payment for April 2016 in the amount of \$258,154.79, (c) the April 20, 2016 Work Session minutes; (d) the April 20, 2016 Business Meeting minutes; and, (e) the May 9, 2016 Special Meeting minutes. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Bustard.

Dr. Mollick commented on the May 9 Special Meeting minutes, the Township Solicitor invoice amount, expenses and services for Special Counsel for the North Penn Army Reserve Base project, environmental conditions at the North Penn Army Reserve Base, and budgeted expenses for the North Penn Army Reserve Base project.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- b) Ordinance 2016-258 – Chair Caughlan opened the Public Hearing at 8:08 pm.

Mike Wolf, Bond Underwriter, noted the bonds had transacted on this day. Mr. Wolf commented on the bond purpose and amount. Mr. Wolf commented on the all-in interest rate, and on the Township bond rating as issued by Standard and Poor's.

Helen Mountain, Bond Counsel, commented on provisions in proposed Ordinance 2016-258, and applicable Federal laws and regulations pertaining to the borrowing.

John Diesel, Worcester, commented on the proposed monthly payment. Dr. Mollick commented on borrowing costs and the interest rate. Mr. Mandracchia commented on consideration that may be provided to a buyer or seller at the time a property in this area is sold. Mr. Misus commented on properties at which sand mounds have been recently installed, and the Hickory Hill Sewer Project process. Kathy McKeever, Worcester, commented on Supervisors' service.

There being no additional public comments, Chair Caughlan closed the Public Hearing at 8:36 pm.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to adopt Ordinance 2016-258, to authorize the issuance of bonds to refund the note for improvements made to the Valley Green Wastewater Treatment Plant and to fund and the Hickory Hill Sewer Project. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

The meeting was recessed at 8:36 pm so the Members could attend to documents pertaining to Ordinance 2016-258. The meeting was re-opened at 8:44 pm.

- c) Ordinance 2016-260 – Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, provided an overview of a proposed ordinance to amend Ordinance 2015-254 as to the payment of the Hickory Hill Sewer Project assessment.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to authorize the advertisement of Ordinance 2016-260, as presented, as to the payment of the Hickory Hill Sewer Project assessment. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Dr. Mollick commented on the manner by which the meeting was recessed following this evening's Public Hearing for Ordinance 2016-258, and stated that the meeting had been adjourned by the Chair.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- d) Ordinance 2016-259 – Tommy Ryan, Township Manager, provided an overview of a proposed ordinance to amend the Township hunting regulations regarding the possession of certain firearms.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to authorize the advertisement of Ordinance 2016-259, to amend the Township hunting regulations regarding the possession of certain firearms. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Diesel commented on current Township hunting requirements.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- e) Resolution 2016-22 – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed resolution to amend the fee schedule to include a stucco repair fee.

Supervisor Bustard asked if the permit was required under the building code, and Mr. Ryan stated it was not. Supervisor Bustard inquired about the scope of inspection and the Township's exposure to litigation.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve Resolution 2016-22, to amend the fee schedule to include a stucco repair fee. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

Mr. Goulding spoke in support of the proposed resolution. Dr. Mollick commented on local government involvement in the matter.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- f) waiver – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of request to install an on-lot septic system within a front yard setback at 3200 Hogarth Lane. Joe Nolan, Township Engineer, commented on tree loss if the system were to be installed at another location.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to approve a waiver request to install an on-lot septic system within a front yard setback at 3200 Hogarth Lane. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

- g) Waiver of Land Development – Mr. Ryan provided an overview of a proposed entryway expansion at Merrymead Farm, 2222 Valley Forge Road.

Supervisor Quigley announced he will abstain from this vote, noting he had a conflict of interest in the matter, as he is an owner of the subject property. Supervisor Quigley noted he had provided the Township Secretary with the required written notice of this conflict.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to waive the requirement to impose the formal land development process upon a proposed entryway expansion at Merrymead Farm, 2222 Valley Forge Road. The motion was seconded by Chair Caughlan.

Mr. Diesel commented on parking lot access at Merrymead Farm. Dr. Mollick commented on the Supervisors and ice cream.

The Board adopted the motion to approve, with Chair Caughlan and Supervisor Bustard voting aye, and Supervisor Quigley abstaining from the vote.

- h) gift acceptance – Supervisor Quigley thanked Margaret Gerland and the Markel family for their generous donation of a 1749 indenture for the property on which the Kriebel Mill was then located. The document will be displayed at the Township Building.

Supervisor Bustard made a motion to accept a gift of a 1749 indenture, as donated to the Township by Margaret Gerland and the Markel family. The motion was seconded by Supervisor Quigley.

There was no public comment.

By unanimous vote the Board adopted the motion to approve.

OTHER BUSINESS

No other business was discussed at this evening's meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business brought before the Board, Chair Caughlan adjourned the regularly scheduled meeting at 9:18 PM.

Respectfully Submitted:

Tommy Ryan
Township Manager

*Township of Worcester
Proclamation 2016-01*

A Proclamation to Recognize the Peter Wentz Farmstead

Whereas, the Peter Wentz Farmstead property is one of five historic sites owned and maintained by Montgomery County; and,

Whereas, the Farmstead did serve as a temporary headquarters for General George Washington and his staff on October 2nd and 3rd, during which time General Washington planned the Battle of Germantown; and,

Whereas, generations of the Schultz family did live upon and farm this land until 1969, at which time the 100-acre property was purchased by Montgomery County and preserved as a historic site; and,

Whereas, today the Farmstead stands among our Community's most significant historic lands, of great and valuable benefit to all residents of Worcester Township.

Now, therefore, be it and it is hereby resolved that the Board of Supervisors does recognize the Peter Wentz Farmstead, and does support continuing efforts to protect and preserve this property for generations to come.

Resolved this 15th day of June, 2016

Attest:

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

*Township of Worcester
Board of Supervisors:*

Susan G. Caughlan, Chairman

Steven C. Quigley, Vice Chairman

Arthur C. Bustard, Member

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

ORDINANCE 2016-259

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 87,
ARTICLE I: DEER HUNTING, BY REPEALING AND DELETING ARTICLE I,
SECTION 87-2, POSSESSION OF LOADED RIFLE, PISTOL OR REVOLVER**

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors enacted Ordinance No. 15, adopted November 14, 1955 concerning deer hunting within the Township; and,

WHEREAS, the Township adopted the Code of Ordinances on August 21, 1996 by enactment of Ordinance No. 150 which codified Ordinance No. 15 as Chapter 87, Article I; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township has determined that it is in the best interests of the Township to repeal and delete Section 87-2 from Chapter 87, Article I.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Supervisors hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

SECTION I – Chapter 87, Article I, Section 87-2, relating to possession of loaded rifle, pistol or revolver, is hereby repealed and deleted in its entirety from the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION II – Severability. In the event that any section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance shall be declared by any competent court to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not be deemed to affect the validity of any other section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance.

SECTION III – Savings and Repealer. The remaining provisions of the Code of Ordinances of the Township of Worcester, and specifically, Chapter 87, Article I, in force immediately before the enactment of this Ordinance are intended to be continued and, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are hereby reenacted and reordained.

SECTION IV – Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon enactment.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 15th day of June, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

ORDINANCE 2016-260

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER,
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA AMENDING ORDINANCE 2015-254**

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township ("Board"), on December 16, 2015, did adopt Ordinance 2015-254, that, among other matters, established an assessment for sanitary sewer infrastructure ("Improvements") installed by the Township to serve certain properties that front Valley Forge Road, Hickory Hill Road, Crest Terrace, Green Briar Drive and Landis Road ("Properties") or ("Hickory Hill Sewer District"); and,

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2015-254 likewise set forth the manner by which the assessment shall be paid by the Owners of Record ("Owners" or "Owner") of the affected properties either by a one-time payment or over a five-year term upon execution of an agreement between an Owner and the Township; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance 2015-254, on March 1, 2016, Notices of Assessment were issued by the Township to the Owners in the Hickory Hill Sewer District, providing for an assessment in the amount of Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Five Dollars (\$14,305.00); and,

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of Ordinance 2015-254, the Board of Supervisors, at the request of several Owners, did undertake a borrowing by way of a municipal bond issue, for the purpose of funding the Improvements, and including the debt service to be paid on the bond issue as a charge against the Properties in the Hickory Hill Sewer District in the event that an Owner in the District should desire to pay the assessment over a 25 year, 6 month term (306 months) rather than a one-time assessment; and,

WHEREAS, an amendment to Ordinance 2015-254 is required to delete the option to enter into a five-year agreement and to provide for the payment of the assessment over a 25 year, 6 month term (306 months) with interest at the rate of 2.98% in the event an Owner fails to make the one-time payment when due as provided for in the Notices of Assessment and by Ordinance 2015-254;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

SECTION I:

1. Sections 4 and 5 of Ordinance 2015-254 are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:
 4. (a) Pursuant to Section 3 of Ordinance 2015-254, all properties in the Hickory Hill Sewer District have been charged and assessed an equal assessment in the amount of Fourteen Thousand Three Hundred Five Dollars (\$14,305.00), per Property, pursuant to §67508(2) of the Pennsylvania Second Class Township Code (53 P.S. §67508(2)) ("Hickory Hill Sewer District Assessment"). All such

assessments were required to be paid to the Township by April 29, 2016. In the event that an Owner has failed to pay the Hickory Hill Sewer District Assessment by April 29, 2016, the Township shall bill the Hickory Hill Sewer District Assessment, plus all borrowing costs incurred by the Township, to the Owner in equal quarterly charges over a 25 year, 6 month term (306 months).

(b) The Hickory Hill Sewer District Assessment shall be billed by the Township and paid by the Owner, whether or not the Property is connected to the sanitary sewer system, until such time as the \$14,305.00 assessment, plus all borrowing costs incurred by the Township, with interest at the rate of 2.98% is paid to the Township in full.

(c) Commencing July 1, 2016, the Township shall issue quarterly bills to all Owners who have failed to pay the Hickory Hill Sewer District Assessment by April 29, 2016. The quarterly payment shall be \$204.69, and this amount shall continue to be billed for a 25 year, 6 month term (306 months).

5. In the event an Owner shall refuse, fail or neglect to pay such quarterly assessment within sixty (60) days of the billing date of any quarterly bill, the Township may proceed to file a municipal claim or lien thereon, which shall include interest at the maximum legal rate per annum. Thereafter, the Township Solicitor shall proceed to collect the same under the general law relating to the collection of municipal claims, including if so directed by the Township, the filing of a civil action.

SECTION II:

1. All other terms and provisions of Ordinance 2015-254 shall remain in full force and effect.
2. Nothing contained herein shall alter the responsibility of the Owners with respect to payment to the Township of the applicable sewer tapping fee or subsequent sewer usage rates in effect at that time upon connection to the public sewer system.
3. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to do all matters and things required to be done by the Acts of Assembly and by this Ordinance for the purpose of carrying out the purposes hereof.
4. Township reserves the right to make any modifications, supplements or amendments to this Ordinance.
5. In the event that any section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance shall be declared by any competent court to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not be deemed to affect the validity of any other section, subsection or portion of this Ordinance. The invalidity of section, clause, sentence, or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other part of this Ordinance, which can be given effect without such invalid part or parts. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Township that this Ordinance would have been adopted had such invalid section, clause, sentence, or provision not been included therein.

6. To the extent this Ordinance is inconsistent with other provisions of the Code of Worcester Township, the provisions of this Ordinance shall take precedence. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

7. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon enactment.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Supervisors of the Township of Worcester, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania on this 15th day of June, 2016.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By:

Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Tommy Ryan, Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION 2016-23

**A RESOLUTION TO GRANT PRELIMINARY/FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT
APPROVAL OF THE 2750 MORRIS ROAD – ADVANCE REALTY
MANAGEMENT, INC. PLAN**

WHEREAS, Advance Realty Management, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as “Applicant”) has submitted a land development plan to Worcester Township and has made application for preliminary/final plan approval of a plan known as 2750 Morris Road Land Development Plan. The Applicant is manager for the owner, Div-Ar Property, LP, of an approximate 87.0147 acre tract of land located at 2750 Morris Road, Worcester Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania in the LI – Limited Industrial Zoning District of the Township, being Tax Parcel No. 67-00-02512-004 as more fully described in the Deed recorded in the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds Office; and,

WHEREAS, the property was subject to a previous Land Development Application which was granted preliminary and partial final approval by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors on September 21, 2011. Subsequent to that approval, revised plans were submitted and reviewed by the Township Engineer on August 7, 2012 and a portion of the work on the plan was completed by the previous owners; the work completed was referenced as Phase 1A and 1B on the plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Applicant now proposes to complete Phase 1C which includes a loading dock addition at Building E, additional parking area adjacent to Building B, partial loading area for trucks adjacent to Building D, additional area for vehicle parking in front of the building, additional stormwater facilities and additional modifications to Stormwater Basin B; and,

WHEREAS, said plan has received a recommendation for preliminary/final plan approval by the Worcester Township Planning Commission at their regularly scheduled meeting on May 26, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the preliminary/final plan for the proposed land development, prepared by Irick, Eberhardt & Mientus, Inc. titled, “2750 Morris Road Land Development Plan” consisting of 26 sheets, dated June 17, 2011, and last revised April 22, 2016, is now in a form suitable for preliminary/final plan approval by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors, subject to certain conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FOREGOING, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township, as follows:

1. **Approval of Plan.** The preliminary/final plan prepared by Irick, Eberhardt & Mientus, Inc. as described above, is hereby approved, subject to the conditions set forth below.

2. **Conditions of Approval.** The approval of the preliminary/final plan is subject to strict compliance with the following conditions:
- A. Compliance with all comments and conditions set forth in the CKS Engineers, Inc. letter of May 6, 2016.
 - B. Compliance with all comments and conditions set forth in the Montgomery County Planning Commission review letter of May 18, 2016.
 - C. The approval and/or receipt of permits required from any and all outside agencies, including but not limited to, Montgomery County Conservation District, Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, and all other authorities, agencies, municipalities, and duly constituted public authorities having jurisdiction in any way over the development.
 - D. Prior to recording the Plans, Applicant shall enter into a Land Development and Financial Security Agreement (“Agreement”) with the Township. The Agreement shall be in a form satisfactory to the Township Solicitor, and the Applicant shall obligate itself to complete all of the improvements shown on the Plans in accordance with applicable Township criteria and specifications, as well as to secure the completion of the public improvements by posting satisfactory financial security as required by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
 - E. Although the maintenance of all detention basins and surface stormwater drainage easements shall be the responsibility of the Applicant, or his successor or assigns at the Property, Applicant shall, prior to the Township executing the Plans, execute a declaration to reserve easements in favor of the Township so that the drainage facilities may be maintained by the Township, at the Township's sole discretion, with all expenses being charged to the Applicant, in the event said maintenance responsibilities are not fulfilled by the Applicant after the Township provides reasonable notice to the Applicant to do so. The declaration shall be satisfactory to the Township Solicitor and shall be recorded simultaneously with the Plans.
 - F. The Applicant shall provide to the Township for signature that number of Plans required for recordation and filing with the various Departments of Montgomery County, plus an additional three (3) Plans to be retained by the Township, and the Applicant shall have all Plans recorded, and the Applicant return the three (3) Plans to the Township within seven (7) days of Plan recordation.
 - G. The Applicant shall provide a copy of the recorded Plan in an electronic format acceptable to the Township Engineer, within seven (7) days of Plan recordation.
 - H. The Applicant shall make payment of all outstanding review fees and other charges due to the Township prior to Plan recordation.

- I. The Development shall be constructed in strict accordance with the content of the Plans, notes on the Plans and the terms and conditions of this Resolution.
 - J. The cost of accomplishing, satisfying and meeting all of the terms and conditions and requirements of the Plans, notes to the Plans, this Resolution, and the Agreement shall be borne entirely by the Applicant, and shall be at no cost to the Township.
 - K. Applicant shall provide the Township Manager and the Township Engineer with at least seventy-two (72) hour notice prior to the initiation of any grading or ground clearing, whether for the construction of public improvements or in connection with any portion of the Development.
 - L. Applicant understands that it will not be granted Township building or grading permits until the record plan, financial security, and all appropriate development and financial security agreements, easements, and other required legal documents are approved by the Township and recorded with the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds and all appropriate approvals and/or permits from Township or other agencies for the above mentioned project are received. Any work performed on this project without the proper permits, approvals, and agreements in place will be stopped.
3. **Waivers.** The Worcester Township Board of Supervisors hereby grants the following waivers requested with respect to this Plan:
- A. Section 130-17.D.7 & D.11 of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance - parking space size;
 - B. Section 130-28.G.(6)(b) of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance - parking lot row size; and
 - C. Section 130-28.F.(6)(d) of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance - slopes exceeding twenty-five percent (25%) must be stabilized with Rip-Rap.
4. **Acceptance.** The conditions set forth in paragraph 2 above shall be accepted by the Applicant, in writing, within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of this Resolution.
5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall become effective on the date upon which the Conditions are accepted by the Applicant in writing.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Plans shall be considered to have received final approval once staff appointed by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors determines that any and all conditions attached to said approval have been resolved to the satisfaction of Township staff and appropriate Township officials have signed said Plans and submitted them for recording

with the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds. Applicant shall provide the Township with executed final plans, record plans, development agreements, easements, and other associated documentation, according to Township procedures. Any changes to the approved site plan will require the submission of an amended site plan for land development review by all Township review parties.

RESOLVED and **ENACTED** this 15th day of June, 2016 by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned states that he/she is authorized to execute this Acceptance on behalf of the Applicant and owner of the property which is the subject matter of this Resolution, that he/she has reviewed the Conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors in the foregoing Resolution and that he/she accepts the Conditions on behalf of the Applicant and the owner and agrees to be bound thereto. This Acceptance is made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa. C.S.A. Section 4904 relating to unsworn falsifications to authorities.

ADVANCE REALTY MANAGEMENT, INC.

Date: _____

By: _____

(PRINT NAME AND TITLE)



CKS Engineers, Inc.
88 South Main Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
215-340-0600 • FAX 215-340-1655

David W. Connell, P.E.
Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.
Thomas F. Zarko, P.E.
James F. Weiss
Patrick P. DiGangi, P.E.
Ruth Cunnane



May 6, 2016
Ref: #7500

Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490-0767

Attention: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager

Reference: 2750 Morris Road - Advanced Realty Management, Inc.
Land Development Submission

Dear Mr. Ryan:

I am in receipt of the Township's memorandum requesting my review of a preliminary plan for land development for the property at 2750 Morris Road. This land development plan has been prepared for the applicant Advanced Realty Management, Inc., by Irick Eberhardt & Mientus, Inc., of Pennsburg, Pennsylvania. These plans consist of 26 sheets, originally dated June 17, 2011, and have a latest revision date of April 22, 2016.

This property was subject to a previous land development application and approval in conjunction with improvements to portions of the various existing buildings on the property. The previous land development approval was obtained by Morris Road Investors, LP, and the Board of Supervisors granted preliminary (and partial final) approval on September 21, 2011. Subject to that approval, subsequent revised plans were received and reviewed by CKS Engineers, Inc. on August 7, 2012. A copy of that last review letter is enclosed for your information. Subsequent to that approval, a portion of the work shown on the plan was completed by the previous owners. The work completed was referenced as Phase 1A of the approved land development plan and included improvements to the intersection on Schultz Road, the construction of a loading dock at Building E, minor modifications to parking areas, and modifications to the existing Stormwater Basin "A" on the property. The original approved land development plan also included improvements adjacent to Building B with a new parking area and also additional loading dock facilities at Building D. In conjunction with these improvements, there was also the need for additional modifications to existing Stormwater Basin B.

This latest subdivision plan as proposed will complete the additional proposed loading dock addition at Building E and will also complete the additional proposed parking area adjacent to Building B. These improvements will be exactly as shown on the original approved plan. The latest plan does show a minor change to what was originally proposed adjacent to Building D. Originally, this entire area was to be loading docks for trucks. This area is now being modified to include a partial loading area for trucks plus an additional area for vehicle parking in front of the building. This is the only variation from the originally approved land development plans. In conjunction with

the improvements now proposed on this latest land development plan, additional stormwater facilities will be required and additional modifications to Stormwater Basin "B" will also be part of this work. The vast majority of improvements proposed for this new land development submission were part of the original land development approval received for this project. The title sheet of the current land development submission includes notes entitled "Project Phasing", which provides the various phases involved in this project and what has already been completed.

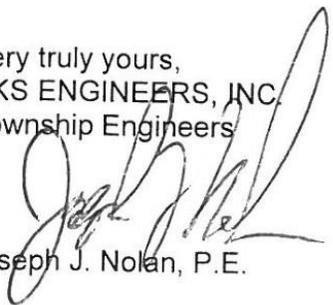
I have reviewed this latest plan submission and find that the overall impact on the site and the facilities proposed and originally approved are minimal. I believe that the changes proposed are actually an improvement to the original project since the large loading dock area in front of Building D will now be modified to a four-bay truck dock and vehicular parking. This will significantly reduce the amount of truck traffic which would be seen at this location based on the original approvals. In addition, the amount of impervious area will be slightly reduced, which will also be beneficial to the project.

I have also revised the stormwater management aspects of this project and find that the originally approved modifications to both Basins A and B are still adequate to handle the additional stormwater that will be generated by this project.

It should be noted that the originally approved land development plan did include three waivers that were requested in conjunction with that project. These same waivers still apply to the project and these waivers are shown on Sheet 1 of the land development plans. Since a significant majority of the plans have remained identical to the previously approved plans, I have no further technical comments on this latest land development plan submission. Again, the only change from the original approval is in the area in front of Building D.

I would be happy to answer any additional questions that the Township may have in conjunction with this land development plan submission. Please contact this office if you have any questions or need any further assistance on these plans.

Very truly yours,
CKS ENGINEERS, INC.
Township Engineers



Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.

JJN/mdm

Enclosure

cc: Robert L. Brant, Esq., Township Solicitor
File

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**
JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR
VALERIE A. ARKOOSH, MD, MPH, VICE CHAIR
JOSEPH C. GALE



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION**
MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO Box 311
NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311
610-278-3722
FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211
WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

JODY L. HOLTON, AICP
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 18, 2016

Mr. Tommy Ryan, Manager
Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road—Box 767
Worcester, Pennsylvania 19490

Re: MCPC #07-0193-006
Plan Name: 2750 Morris Road—Parking & Loading Dock Expansion
(1 lot on 87.01 acres)
Situates: Morris Road (S)/Berks Road (W)
Worcester Township

Dear Mr. Ryan:

We have reviewed the above-referenced land development plan in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as requested on May 4, 2016. This letter is submitted as a report of our review and recommendations.

BACKGROUND

The applicant, Advance Realty Management, is proposing to expand their loading docks and parking area for their approximately 87 acre property in the township's LI—Limited Industrial District. The proposal will increase the impervious surface on the lot from 42.9% to 46.5% and the building coverage from 19.3% to 19.4%. Both figures come in under the maximums of 50% and 20%, respectively.

RECOMMENDATION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal. However, we provide the following feedback, which we feel will help create a more attractive and sustainable development:



REVIEW COMMENTS

DESIGN

- A. Parking Lot – As we have done for other parking lot expansion projects in the township, we would like to once again bring attention to the fact that a parking lot expansion provides an opportunity for the applicant to incorporate some best practices in green parking lot design into the development. It appears that the applicant is proposing a vegetated bioswale within the new parking area and we commend the applicant for taking this step.

SALDO WAIVERS

- A. Parking Space Dimensions- The applicant is requesting a waiver to allow for 18' x 9' parking spaces instead of the 20' x 10' parking spaces required by the Township Code. We support this waiver, as it will help limit the amount of new impervious surface on the site. Generally, we feel that 18' x 9' parking spaces are adequate, especially when there is not a high amount of turnover in the lot.
- B. Number of Parking Spaces in a Row- The applicant is requesting a waiver to allow more than 15 parking spaces in a row. We believe that the applicant should work to comply with this requirement, which is designed to encourage more green space in the lot and provide visual interest.
- C. Steep Slopes- The applicant is requesting a waiver from the requirement that steep slopes (>25%) must be stabilized with riprap. We encourage the Township to consider this waiver carefully and we ultimately defer to the Township Engineer's recommendation.

STORMWATER

- A. Existing Basin- Aerial photographs appear to indicate that the basin next to the proposed parking expansion is naturalized. If that is the case, we recommend that the applicant take care to maintain that basin in its naturalized state. If it is not the case, we recommend that the basin be retrofitted as a naturalized basin.

CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC generally supports the applicant's land development proposal but we believe that our suggestions will create a more attractive and sustainable development.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Mr. Tommy Ryan

- 3 -

May 18, 2016

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Brandon Rudd".

Brandon Rudd, Senior Planner
610-278-3748 - brudd@montcopa.org

c: Advance Realty Management, Inc., Applicant
Rick Zack, Applicant's Representative
Gordon Todd, Chairman, Township Planning Commission

**TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

RESOLUTION NO 2016-24

**A RESOLUTION TO GRANT PRELIMINARY/FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT
APPROVAL OF THE IBEW TRAINING FACILITY, 3455 GERMANTOWN PIKE PLAN**

WHEREAS, Trustees of the Local Union No. 126 Occupational Safety, Health & Education Trust Fund (hereinafter referred to as "Applicant") has submitted a land development plan to Worcester Township and has made application for preliminary/final plan approval of a plan known as IBEW Training Facility Land Development Plan. The Applicant is the owner of an approximate 5.168 acre tract of land located at 3455 Germantown Pike, Worcester Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania in the AGR - Agricultural Zoning District of the Township, being Tax Parcel No. 67-00-01366-007 as more fully described in the Deed recorded in the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds Office; and,

WHEREAS, the Applicant proposes the expansion of the existing training facility, including two new building additions of 7,873 square feet and 8,274 square feet to serve as additional classroom, training and office space as well as expansion of the existing parking lot; and,

WHEREAS, said plan has received a recommendation for preliminary/final plan approval by the Worcester Township Planning Commission at their regularly scheduled meeting on May 26, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the preliminary/final plan for the proposed land development, prepared by D. L. Howell & Associates, Inc., titled, "IBEW Training Facility at 3455 Germantown Pike" consisting of 14 sheets, dated August 28, 2015, with latest revisions dated May 31, 2016, is now in a form suitable for preliminary/final plan approval by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors, subject to certain conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE FOREGOING,

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township, as follows:

1. **Approval of Plan.** The preliminary/final plan prepared by D. L. Howell & Associates, Inc. as described above, is hereby approved, subject to the conditions set forth below.
2. **Conditions of Approval.** The approval of the preliminary/final plan is subject to strict compliance with the following conditions:
 - A. Compliance with all comments and conditions set forth in the CKS Engineers, Inc. letter of June 3, 2016.
 - B. Compliance with all comments and conditions set forth in the Montgomery County Planning Commission letter of May 18, 2016.

- C. Compliance with all conditions set forth in the Decision and Order of the Worcester Township Zoning Hearing Board entered on July 23, 2013, and extended by the Decisions and Orders entered on January 28, 2014 and December 22, 2015.
- D. The approval and/or receipt of permits required from any and all outside agencies, including but not limited to, Montgomery County Conservation District, Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, and all other authorities, agencies, municipalities, and duly constituted public authorities having jurisdiction in any way over the development.
- E. Prior to recording the Plans, Applicant shall enter into a Land Development and Financial Security Agreement (“Agreement”) with the Township. The Agreement shall be in a form satisfactory to the Township Solicitor, and the Applicant shall obligate itself to complete all of the improvements shown on the Plans in accordance with applicable Township criteria and specifications, as well as to secure the completion of the public improvements by posting satisfactory financial security as required by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- F. Although the maintenance of all detention basins and surface stormwater drainage easements shall be the responsibility of the Applicant, or his successor or assigns at the Property, Applicant shall, prior to the Township executing the Plans, execute a declaration to reserve easements in favor of the Township so that the drainage facilities may be maintained by the Township, at the Township’s sole discretion, with all expenses being charged to the Applicant, in the event said maintenance responsibilities are not fulfilled by the Applicant after the Township provides reasonable notice to the Applicant to do so. The declaration shall be satisfactory to the Township Solicitor and shall be recorded simultaneously with the Plans.
- G. Applicant shall pay to the Township a Transportation Impact Fee in the amount of \$21,875.00, for seven (7) weekday afternoon peak PM trips at \$3,125.00 per trip. Said payment is to be payable prior to the recording of the preliminary/final plan.
- H. Execution of an Intermunicipal Agreement between the Township of Worcester, the Township of Lower Providence and the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority, in form satisfactory to the Worcester Township Solicitor, prior to recording of the preliminary/final plan.
- I. Execution of a Sewer Service Agreement in form satisfactory to the Worcester Township Solicitor, which shall be recorded at the time of recording of the preliminary/final.

- J. The Applicant shall provide to the Township for signature that number of Plans required for recordation and filing with the various Departments of Montgomery County, plus an additional three (3) Plans to be retained by the Township, and the Applicant shall have all Plans recorded, and the Applicant return the three (3) Plans to the Township within seven (7) days of Plan recordation.
 - K. The Applicant shall provide a copy of the recorded Plan in an electronic format acceptable to the Township Engineer, within seven (7) days of Plan recordation.
 - L. The Applicant shall make payment of all outstanding review fees and other charges due to the Township prior to Plan recordation.
 - M. The Development shall be constructed in strict accordance with the content of the Plans, notes on the Plans and the terms and conditions of this Resolution.
 - N. The cost of accomplishing, satisfying and meeting all of the terms and conditions and requirements of the Plans, notes to the Plans, this Resolution, and the Agreement shall be borne entirely by the Applicant, and shall be at no cost to the Township.
 - O. Applicant shall provide the Township Manager and the Township Engineer with at least seventy-two (72) hour notice prior to the initiation of any grading or ground clearing, whether for the construction of public improvements or in connection with any portion of the Development.
 - P. Applicant understands that it will not be granted Township building or grading permits until the record plan, financial security, and all appropriate development and financial security agreements, easements, and other required legal documents are approved by the Township and recorded with the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds and all appropriate approvals and/or permits from Township or other agencies for the above mentioned project are received. Any work performed on this project without the proper permits, approvals, and agreements in place will be stopped.
3. **Waiver.** The Worcester Township Board of Supervisors hereby grants the following waiver requested with respect to this Plan:
- A. Section 130-24.B.(4)(e)[2] of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance to allow dewatering time to be greater than twenty-four (24) hours.
4. **Acceptance.** The conditions set forth in paragraph 2 above shall be accepted by the Applicant, in writing, within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of this Resolution.
5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall become effective on the date upon which the Conditions are accepted by the Applicant in writing.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Plans shall be considered to have received final approval once staff appointed by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors determines that any and all conditions attached to said approval have been resolved to the satisfaction of Township staff and appropriate Township officials have signed said Plans and submitted them for recording with the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds. Applicant shall provide the Township with executed final plans, record plans, development agreements, easements, and other associated documentation, according to Township procedures. Any changes to the approved site plan will require the submission of an amended site plan for land development review by all Township review parties.

RESOLVED and **ENACTED** this 15th day of June, 2016 by the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors.

FOR WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

By: _____
Susan G. Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned states that he/she is authorized to execute this Acceptance on behalf of the Applicant and owner of the property which is the subject matter of this Resolution, that he/she has reviewed the Conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors in the foregoing Resolution and that he/she accepts the Conditions on behalf of the Applicant and the owner and agrees to be bound thereto. This Acceptance is made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa. C.S.A. Section 4904 relating to unsworn falsifications to authorities.

**Trustees of the Local Union No. 126
Occupational Safety, Health & Education
Trust Fund**

Date: _____

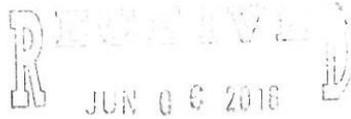
By: _____

(PRINT NAME AND TITLE)



CKS Engineers, Inc.
88 South Main Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
215-340-0600 • FAX 215-340-1655

David W. Connell, P.E.
Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.
Thomas F. Zarko, P.E.
James F. Weiss
Patrick P. DiGangi, P.E.
Ruth Cunnane



June 3, 2016
Ref: #7496

Township of Worcester
1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

Attention: Tommy Ryan, Township Manager

Reference: IBEW Training Facility – Revised Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan
3455 Germantown Pike

Dear Mr. Ryan:

CKS Engineers, Inc. is in receipt of a revised preliminary/final plan submission for the IBEW Training Facility at 3455 Germantown Pike. The land development plans and supporting documentation were prepared by D.L. Howell & Associates, Inc. of West Chester, Pennsylvania. The plan set consists of 14 sheets, dated August 28, 2015, with latest revisions dated May 31, 2016. The plan proposes the expansion of the IBEW's existing training facility, including two new building additions of 7,873 square feet and 8,274 square feet, and expanded parking areas. The existing driveway on Germantown Pike will remain for site access. The site is located in the "AGR – Agricultural Zoning District". We have previously reviewed plans for this land development and had prepared review letters dated January 11, 2016 and May 6, 2016. CKS Engineers, Inc. has reviewed this latest revised plan submission for conformance with the Code of the Township of Worcester. Based upon our review of these plans, we offer the following comments:

ZONING.

1. A special exception/variance (Applications 13-06 and 13-17) has been granted from the following Zoning Ordinance Regulations as follows:
 - a. Special exception and variance from Section 150-166.B to permit the expansion of a nonconforming use for a total of 27,505 square feet for the addition.
 - b. Variances from Section 150-13.B.2 to permit a front yard setback of 180 feet and to permit side yard setbacks of 47 feet and 106 feet, respectively.
 - c. Variance from Section 150-14.A&B to permit a maximum building coverage of 12.22% and a maximum impervious coverage of 34%.
 - d. Variance from Section 150-16.B.1&2 to permit parking within the front and side yard setbacks within 100 feet of the property line.

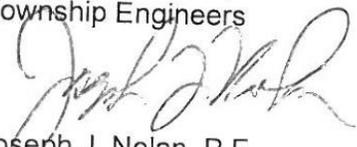
SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

2. We note that the following waiver request has been listed on Sheet 1 of 14:
 - a. Waiver request from Section 130-24.B.4.e.2 to allow the proposed infiltration bed dewatering time to be greater than 24 hours.

Relative to this matter, we note that the dewatering time for the proposed infiltration bed is 60.6 hours, which is higher than the required dewatering time (24 hours). We are comfortable with the increased dewatering time as long as the overflow connection to the storm sewer in Germantown Pike is installed as shown on the plans. This will eliminate our concern with excess flows being discharged to the adjoining property.
3. The plans propose to connect the existing and proposed buildings on the site to the existing public sewer system in Germantown Pike. This public sewer is part of the Lower Providence Township public sewer system. Worcester has performed an Act 537 Plan "Special Study" to allow this property to connect to the existing sewer. This study is currently being reviewed by DEP. This study should be approved by DEP prior to initiation of any construction on this project.
4. A Highway Occupancy Permit from the Montgomery County Roads and Bridges Department will be required for the proposed sewer lateral, proposed water service extension, and proposed storm sewer connection within Germantown Pike. Relative to this, a pavement restoration detail should be shown for Germantown Pike.
5. A letter from the Township's transportation consultant (McMahon) dated December 22, 2015 set forth a recommendation for the transportation impact fee for this project. The applicant's Traffic Engineer (F. Tavani & Associates) provided a letter dated March 1, 2016 which was sent to McMahon with information on potential trip generation of the proposed improvements. This letter suggested a lesser impact fee. This needs to be resolved before consideration for Township approval.

The above represents all of our comments on this revised preliminary/final plan submission. All technical issues have been adequately addressed. Once the above remaining issues are addressed, the plans can be considered for approval by the Township.

Very truly yours,
CKS ENGINEERS, Inc.
Township Engineers


Joseph J. Nolan, P.E.

JJN/kik

cc: Steven W. Lutz, LU No. 126, OSHE
Denny L. Howell, P.E., D.L. Howell & Associates, Inc.
James J. Garrity, Esquire, Township Solicitor
File



McMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.
425 Commerce Drive, Suite 200
Fort Washington, PA 19034
p 215-283-9444 | f 215-283-9446

PRINCIPALS

Joseph W. McMahon, P.E.
Joseph J. DeSantis, P.E., PTOE
John S. DePalma
William T. Steffens
Casey A. Moore, P.E.
Gary R. McNaughton, P.F., PTOE

ASSOCIATES

John J. Mitchell, P.E.
Christopher J. Williams, P.E.
R. Trent Ebersole, P.E.
Matthew M. Kozsuch, P.E.
Maureen Chlebek, P.E., PTOE
Dean A. Carr, P.E.

June 1, 2016

Ms. Amanda Zimmerman
Assistant Township Manager
Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road
P.O. Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

RE: **Traffic Review #2**
3455 Germantown Pike (IBEW) – 15-04
Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA
McMahon Project No. 815758.11

Dear Amanda:

Per the request of the Township, McMahon Associates, Inc. (McMahon) has prepared this comment letter, which summarizes our traffic engineering review of the proposed development to be located at 3455 Germantown Pike in Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA. The proposed development will consist of 8,737 square feet of office space/vocational classroom and a 7,873 square foot covered training area. Access to the proposed development will be provided via the existing full movement driveway to Germantown Pike.

The following document was reviewed and/or referenced in preparation of our traffic review:

1. Correspondence from Frank Tavani, P.E., PTOE of F. Tavani Associates, Inc. to me dated March 1, 2016.

Based on our review of the document listed above, McMahon offers the following comment for consideration by the Township and action by the applicant:

1. According to the Township's Roadway Sufficiency Analysis, the proposed development is located in Transportation Service Area South, which has a corresponding impact fee of \$3,125 per "new" weekday afternoon peak hour trip and the applicant will be required to pay a Transportation Impact Fee in accordance with the Township's Transportation Impact Fee Ordinance. Since no specific Land Use Code from the Institute of Transportation Engineers publication **Trip Generation**, Ninth Edition matches the proposed use, we reviewed information



Ms. Amanda Zimmerman

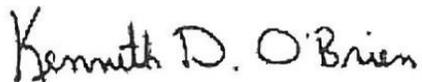
June 1, 2016

Page 2

on similar uses in that publication and coordinated with the applicant on the uses expected at the site. As a result, we concur with the assessment of the applicant that the proposed development will generate approximately 7 total "new" weekday afternoon peak hour trips. The TSA South impact fee of \$3,125 per "new" weekday afternoon peak hour trip applied to these trips results in a transportation impact fee of \$21,875.

We trust that this review letter responds to your request and satisfactorily addresses the traffic issues that are related to the proposed development apparent to us at this time. If you or the Township have any questions, or require clarification, please contact me.

Sincerely,



Kenneth D. O'Brien, P.E., PTP
Senior Project Manager

BMJ/lsw

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**
JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR
VALERIE A. ARKOOSH, MD, MPH, VICE CHAIR
JOSEPH C. GALE



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION**
MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO Box 311
NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311
610-278-3722
FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211
WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

JODY L. HOLTON, AICP
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 18, 2016

Mr. Tommy Ryan, Manager
Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road—Box 767
Worcester, Pennsylvania 19490

Re: MCPC #15-0284-002
Plan Name: IBEW Training Facility
(1 lot on 5.23 acres)
Situate: Germantown Pike (N)/East of Grange Avenue
Worcester Township

Dear Mr. Ryan:

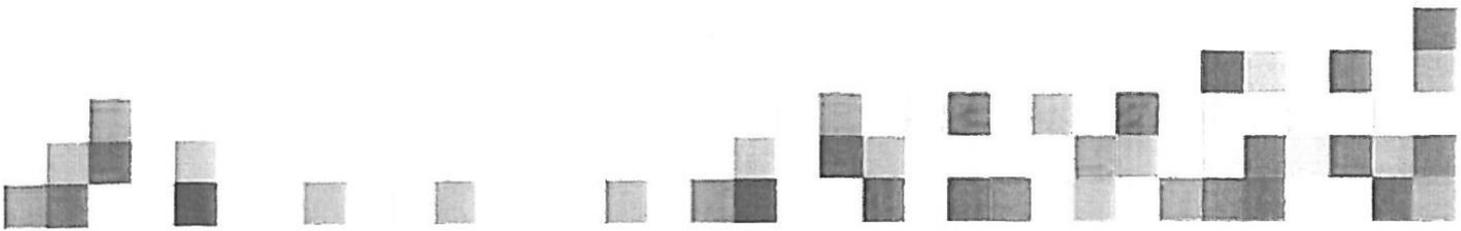
We have reviewed the above-referenced land development plan in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as requested on April 25, 2016. This letter is submitted as a report of our review and recommendations.

BACKGROUND

The applicant, Trustees of the Local Union No 126 Occupational Safety, is proposing to build an approximately 24,000 square foot addition onto their current building in the township's AGR-Agricultural District. The addition is intended to serve as additional classroom and training space. The applicant is also proposing the expansion of the existing parking lot, for a total of 69 spaces, the amount required by the Worcester Township code. The project received a variance to allow for the expansion of the existing non-conforming use.

This is the second time we have reviewed this proposal. The plan that has been submitted is substantially similar to the first plan we reviewed, with the exception of the height of the building. We note that the proposed building height is still in compliance with the Worcester Township Code.

RECOMMENDATION



The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal. However, we provide the following feedback, which we feel will help create a more attractive and sustainable development:

REVIEW COMMENTS

DESIGN

- A. Parking Lot – The last time we reviewed this project we provided the following comment, which is still applicable:

The expansion of the existing parking lot provides an opportunity for the applicant to incorporate some best practices in green parking lot design into the development. Green parking lots are attractive and environmentally sustainable. They are a great tool in the fight to reduce the impact of development on our rivers and streams. Attached to this letter are some examples of these design practices. More information can be found in MCPC's *Sustainable Green Parking Lots Guidebook*, online at: <http://www.montcopa.org/DocumentCenter/View/9735>

CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC generally supports the applicant's land development proposal but we believe that our suggestions will create a more attractive and sustainable development.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

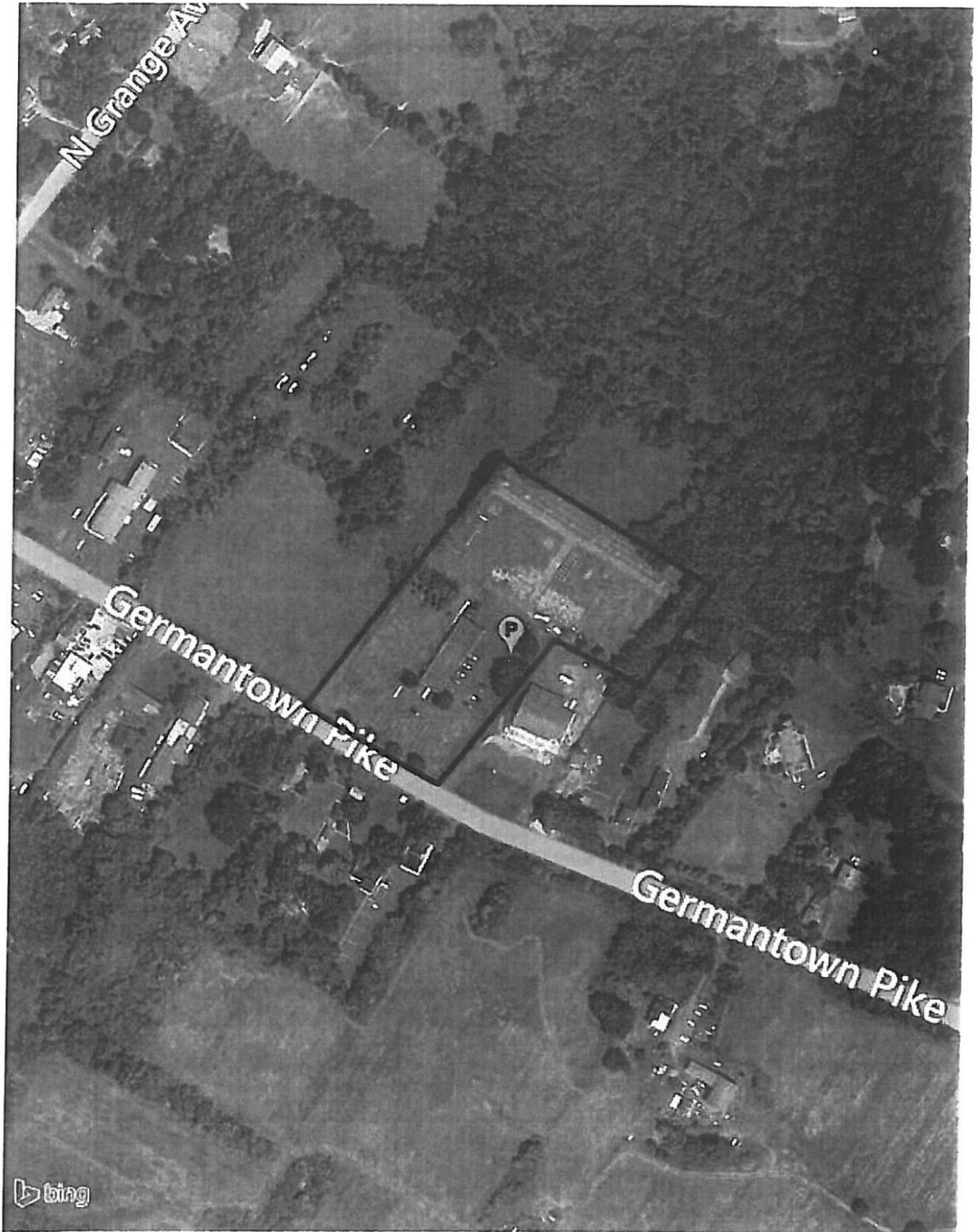


Brandon Rudd, Senior Planner
610-278-3748 - brudd@montcopa.org

- c: Trustees of the Local Union No 126 Occupational Safety, Applicant
Steven Lutz., Applicant's Representative
Gordon Todd, Chairman, Township Planning Commission

Attachments: Oblique Aerial
Aerial Map
Sustainable Parking Lot Images







Large canopy trees provide maximum shading in parking lots
Bala Cynwyd, Lower Merion Township



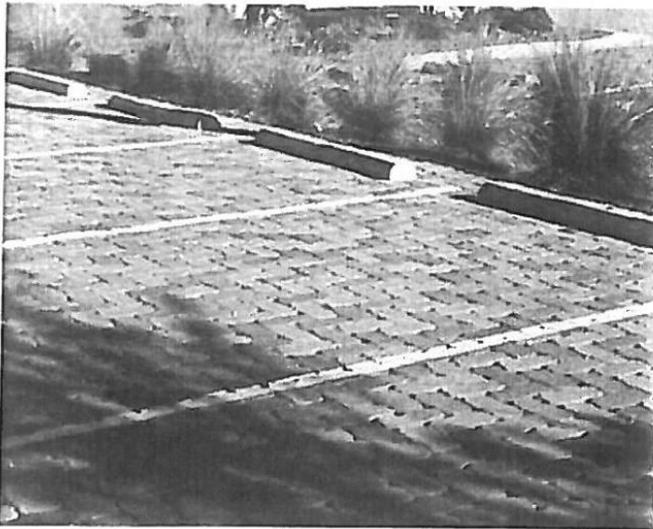
Generous tree rooting area provides for effective tree growth, health, and shading
Germantown Academy, Whitemarsh Township



Mature shade trees in large planting area
Spring Valley YMCA, Limerick Township



Shade trees planted in rain garden with shrubs and perennials to enhance growing conditions
Montgomery County Community College West Campus, Pottstown Borough



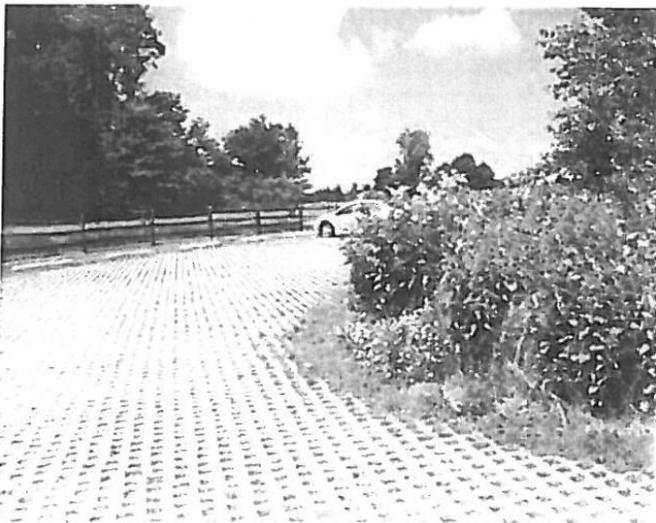
Interlocking concrete porous pavement systems offer environmental benefits and allow various decorative paving treatments

Community shopping center, Hilton Head SC



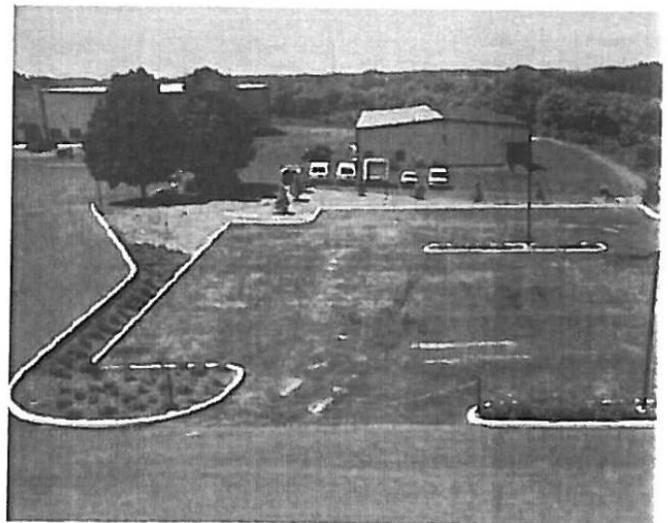
Interlocking concrete pavers work together with curb inlets to provide rainwater to the bioretention area

Morton Arboretum, Lisle, IL. Courtesy of Morton Arboretum



Reinforced grass-block system

Gwynedd Wildlife Preserve, Ambler Borough



This reserve parking area uses a grass-rigid plastic modular system
Dansko International Headquarters West Grove, PA



June 1, 2016

Joseph J Nolan, P.E.
CKS Engineers Inc.
88 South Main Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
215-340-0600 (Work)
215-527-8655 (Cell)

Via email to: jnolan@cksengineers.com

**RE: On-Lot Sewage System Front Yard and Setback Waiver
Joseph Capaldo Residence
1467 North Trooper Road
Norristown, PA 19403
Worcester Township, Montgomery County
TM# 67-00-00646-00-7**

Dear Mr. Nolan,

Enclosed please find the following:

- 1) MCHD permit for the above referenced on-lot system
- 2) Copy of the plan which has been permitted by MCHD

Our client, Joseph Capaldo requests a waiver from the Worcester TWP restriction prohibiting on-lot sewage systems in the front yard, as well as within the building setbacks.

The request for this waiver is necessitated by the following hardships:

- 1) The existing on-lot sewage system was deemed unsatisfactory by a Pennsylvania Septage Management Association licensed inspector. The system needed to be replaced to not only protect the future buyers of the property, but the general health and welfare of the community.
- 2) The ordinance creates an unusual hardship on this property because it is a double frontage lot, as it fronts on both Trooper and Township Line RD. Also, the placement of existing improvements on the lot restricts the potential areas for a new system.
- 3) The site was evaluated by Joe Valentine, a qualified soil scientist, and the only area with suitable soils and topography for a new on-lot system was the front yard of the lot.

As an attempt to comply with the intent of the Township ordinance to the greatest extent possible, our client has permitted a bio-filter to sloping at-grade system. The absorption area of this system will be a maximum of 18" above existing grade whereas an elevated sand mound would have been as much as 50" above existing grade.

Please present this request for waiver to the board of Supervisors at the June 15th meeting.

Please contact me at (215) 536-7006 if you have any questions or concerns regarding this design.

Thank you very much for your assistance in the matter,



VW Consultants, LLC

Eric Williams, P.E.

Enclosures

cc:

via email to:

Tommy Ryan.
Township Manager.

Worcester Township
1721 Valley Forge Road
Post Office Box 767
Worcester, PA 19490

office: (610) 584-1410
cell: (484) 885-8775
fax: (610) 584-8901
worcestertwp.com
@worcestertwp

4.1.16

INTERMUNICIPAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER,
THE TOWNSHIP OF LOWER PROVIDENCE AND THE LOWER PROVIDENCE
TOWNSHIP SEWER AUTHORITY

This Agreement made and concluded this ___ day of _____, 2016, by and among the Township of Worcester ("Worcester"), the Township of Lower Providence ("Lower Providence" or "Township"), and Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority ("Lower Providence Authority"):

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Lower Providence Authority owns and operates a sanitary sewer collection system servicing Lower Providence; and

WHEREAS, a portion of Worcester adjoins Lower Providence; and

WHEREAS, certain property owners in Worcester, in the area where Worcester and Lower Providence adjoin, have on-site sewer systems which are not functioning in a proper and adequate manner; and

WHEREAS, Lower Providence Authority owns a gravity sewer main in the area of Germantown Pike where Lower Providence and Worcester adjoin; and

WHEREAS, Worcester has requested that Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority permit certain properties located in

Worcester Township to connect to and to be serviced by the sanitary sewer collection system, owned and operated by the Lower Providence Authority.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto do covenant and agree as follows:

1. Lower Providence Authority agrees to accept and dispose through their sanitary sewer collection system sanitary sewage from the specific properties in Worcester as set forth on Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.
2. The sanitary sewage from the properties identified on Exhibit A shall comply with all present and future requirements of Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority, and any and all applicable state and federal acts, regulations, orders and decrees.
3. All expenses of connecting the properties set forth on Exhibit A to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, shall be paid by the respective owner of each property in Worcester connecting to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, including the payment to Lower Providence Authority of the

tapping fee per EDU in effect at the time of connection, and payment to the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority of the tapping fee per EDU in effect at the time of connection, as well as any road repairs required as a result of the installation of the sewer connection.

4. As and when necessary, Worcester shall provide for entry and inspection of the sewer connection from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System by proper employees or officials of the parties to this agreement.

5. Worcester shall pay to Lower Providence Authority sewer rentals for the Worcester properties that have obtained permits from Lower Providence Authority and Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority at the same rates that are applicable to Lower Providence properties as they are now established or may hereafter be established from time to time. The said sewer rentals shall be subject to the same time of payment, penalties, and to the same terms and conditions as they are in Lower Providence.

6. Lower Providence shall send invoices (itemized by individual property in Worcester) for sewer rentals for Worcester connections to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System to Worcester at the same time as invoices are delivered to users in Lower Providence.

Worcester shall make payment of such invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof, subject to penalties, etc., under the applicable Lower Providence Ordinances. Payment for sewer treatment shall be due upon issuance of a capacity permit from Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority for either property identified in Exhibit "A". Payment by Worcester to Lower Providence shall in no way be contingent upon receipt of sewer rentals by Worcester from the properties in Worcester that have obtained permits from Lower Providence Authority or Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority. Worcester specifically agrees to assume all duties and obligations having to do with collection of sewer rentals from Worcester properties.

7. All sewer connections from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System shall be made in accordance with applicable Ordinances and regulations of Lower Providence, applicable statutes and good engineering practices.

8. The Township or the Lower Providence Authority may, at its own cost, install a meter in or on any properties in Worcester connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System in order to measure the quantity of sanitary sewage from such property. The Lower Providence Authority reserves the right to determine how

many EDUs are being utilized by the properties in Worcester in order to determine billing rates and system capacity.

9. This agreement does not grant or entitle Worcester to representation on the LPTSA Board of Directors or any interest or ownership in any portion of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System.

10. It shall be the responsibility of Lower Providence Township or the Property owner to obtain a Capacity Rights Agreement from the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority. No sewer connection shall be made from any property in Worcester to the Lower Providence Sewer Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System unless and until a capacity rights agreement for said property is executed by the Lower Perkiomen Valley Regional Sewer Authority.

11. Sewage received by the Lower Providence Authority from the properties in Worcester shall not contain unpermitted discharges such as storm water, roof or subsurface drainage from storm water inlets, sump pumps, floor drains, roof leaders or from other direct sources; nor shall it contain any industrial wastes or chemicals. Worcester shall be responsible to insure such unpermitted discharges shall not occur and shall take all necessary steps to eliminate such unpermitted discharges.

12. The connection or connections from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Sewer Collection System shall be made at such point or points as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto; provided that the connection or connections shall be at such points as are economically feasible and shall, at the same time, provide for efficient operation of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System.

13. Control, operation, maintenance and all decisions in respect to the sewer collection system in Lower Providence shall remain with Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority, as the case may be.

14. Worcester may discontinue the discharge into and the use of the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System from any specific property connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System pursuant to the terms of this agreement at any time, upon giving six (6) months written notice to Lower Providence and Lower Providence Authority. The discontinuance of a discharge by Worcester from a Worcester property shall not relieve Worcester from the obligation to pay sewer Rental Fees for the total number of EDUs allocated to such property listed on "Exhibit A".

15. Worcester agrees that Lower Providence and Lower

Providence Authority specifications and regulations for sewer connections shall apply to any sewer connections to be made from the properties in Worcester to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System. In addition, Lower Providence shall have the right to perform pressure testing on any laterals installed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

16. The connections to be made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be installed at such other time as shall be agreed upon by the parties hereto.

17. Worcester Township hereby indemnifies and holds harmless Lower Providence Township and Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority from any claims, demands, disputes, damages and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and costs, arising out of or related to the installation of use of any sewer line or the failure of the Worcester properties to pay for such sewer service.

18. Worcester Township shall conduct an inspection of any of the properties connected to the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System at Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority's request to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement and applicable Ordinances and Regulations of Lower Providence Township and Lower Providence Authority.

19. In the event that any of the properties listed in Exhibit "A" cannot receive sanitary sewer service through the Lower Providence Authority Sanitary Sewer Collection System, for whatever reason, neither Lower Providence Township nor the Lower Providence Township Sewer Authority will be liable to such property owner or Worcester Township under this Agreement.

20. Worcester Township understands and agrees that once sewer connection permits or sewage capacity permits are issued for these properties, Worcester Township will be responsible for the payment of sewer rental fees charged by LPTSA for each EDU allocated to said property whether the property discharges to the collection system or not.

21. This Agreement is entered into by the parties solely to service the properties identified on Exhibit "A". No further extension of the Authority's sanitary sewer collection system will be permitted into Worcester Township unless an amendment to this Agreement is approved and executed by all parties.

22. This Agreement is entered into by the parties in order to provide public sanitary sewer service to properties in need and it is not intended to provide sanitary sewer collection or capacity in any other parts of Worcester Township unless an amendment to this agreement is approved

and executed by all parties. This agreement is not intended to provide for any basis for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection to authorize further extensions of the Authority's sanitary sewer collection system without approval by the Township and the Lower Providence Authority.

23. In the event provision of sewer service to the properties identified in Exhibit A causes the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission to assume jurisdiction over the Lower Providence Authority with regard to rate making, payment of expenses and other matters, then this Agreement may be declared null and void and all connections to the Lower Providence System may be terminated, in which case Worcester shall continue to be responsible for payment of treatment charges incurred by Lower Providence Authority unless and until all EDUs purchased under this Agreement are returned or rendered null and void.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER

By: _____
Susan Caughlan, Chair
Board of Supervisors

Attest: _____
Tommy Ryan, Secretary

TOWNSHIP OF LOWER PROVIDENCE

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Attest: _____
Name:
Title:

LOWER PROVIDENCE TOWNSHIP
SEWER AUTHORITY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Attest: _____
Name:
Title:

Properties in Worcester Township to be serviced by the Lower
Providence Township Sewer Authority

3423 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01381-00-1 _____EDUs
3427 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01378-00-4 _____EDUs
3441 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01372-00-1 _____EDUs
3455 Germantown Pike - Parcel No. 67-00-01366-00-7 _____EDUs

EXHIBIT "A"